



# ConTeXt

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

|            |                     |          |         |
|------------|---------------------|----------|---------|
| language   | :de                 | /        | deutsch |
| version    | :2.                 | Oktober  | 2019    |
| maintainer | Wolfgang            | Schuster |         |
| comments   | :ntg-context@ntg.nl |          |         |



|   |
|---|
| \AfterPar {...}<br>*   BEFEHL   |
| \Alphabeticnumerals {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \AMSTEX   |
| \AmSTeX   |
| \And  |
| \abjadnaivenumerals {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \abjadnodotnumerals {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \abjadnumerals {...}<br>*   NUMMER  |
| \SECTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .}<br>1   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   TEXT<br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject  |
| \SECTION [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..]<br>*   titel        = TEXT<br>bookmark    = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste       = TEXT<br>referenz    = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT<br>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection<br>title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject |
| \chapter [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..]<br>*   titel        = TEXT<br>bookmark    = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste       = TEXT<br>referenz    = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT   |
| \part [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..]<br>*   titel        = TEXT<br>bookmark    = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste       = TEXT<br>referenz    = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT  |
| \section [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..]<br>*   titel        = TEXT<br>bookmark    = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste       = TEXT<br>referenz    = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT   |

```
\subject [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]
*   titel      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste      = TEXT
    referenz    = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>    |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>    |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>                     |
| <pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>                             |
| <pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                                |
| <pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                                |
| <pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                             |
| <pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                             |
| <pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                          |
| <pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>                          |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\subsubsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   REFERENCE                   OPT<br>2   TEXT                                       |
| <code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   REFERENCE                   OPT<br>2   TEXT                                       |
| <code>\title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   REFERENCE   OPT<br>2   TEXT   |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code><br>*   an aus ja fest   |
| <code>\actualday</code>  |
| <code>\actualmonth</code>  |
| <code>\actualyear</code>   |
| <code>\acute {...}</code><br>*   CHARACTER   |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1   NAME                                   OPT<br>2   inherits: \setupcollector        |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   inherits: \definefontfeature   |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein   OPT<br>2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein |
| <code>\addfeature [...]</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\addfeature {...}</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\addfontpath [...,*,...]</code><br>*   PATH  |
| <code>\addtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} \...<sup>2</sup>..</code><br>1   TEXT<br>2   CSNAME  |
| <code>\addtoJSreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT  |
| <code>\addvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME   |
| <code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME  |
| <code>\alignbottom</code>  |
| <code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge<br>rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante<br>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge<br>rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignhere</code>  |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code>   |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code>  |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PPT</sup><br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 default category entry <sup>PPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |

```
\alwayscite [...1...2] [...]  
1  referenz      = REFERENCE  
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                   authoryear  
   vor         = BEFEHL  
   nach        = BEFEHL  
   links       = BEFEHL  
   rechts      = BEFEHL  
   inherits: \setupbtx  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...1] [...2]  
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [...1...2] [...2...2]  
1  referenz      = REFERENCE  
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
                   authoryear  
   vor         = BEFEHL  
   nach        = BEFEHL  
   links       = BEFEHL  
   rechts      = BEFEHL  
   inherits: \setupbtx  
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...1] {...2}  
1  normal standard ja strengOPT tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME  
2  CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...1,...2] {...2}  
1  inherits: \definegridsnappingFWT  
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [...1] [...2...2...3...3] [...3...3...3] {...4}  
1  NAME  
2  inherits: \setupplayer  
3  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4  CONTENT
```

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \...  
1  BEFEHL  
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...1} {...2}  
1  NAME  
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...1} \...2  
1  TEXT  
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \...  
1  BEFEHL  
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \...  
1  BEFEHL  
2  CSNAME
```

|   |
|---|
| \appendvalue {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| \apply {...} {...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \applyalternativestyle {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \applyprocessor {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \applytocharacters \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT            |
| \applytofirstcharacter \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT        |
| \applytosplitstringchar \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringcharspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringline \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringlinespaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| \applytosplitstringword \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT       |
| \applytosplitstringwordspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| \applytowords \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                 |
| \arabicdecimals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \arabicexnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \arabicnumerals {...}<br>* NUMMER   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\arg {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\asciistr {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\assignalfadimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION<br>5    DIMENSION         |
| <code>\assigndimen \^1... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION   |
| <code>\assigndimension {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    DIMENSION<br>4    DIMENSION<br>5    DIMENSION |
| <code>\assignifempty \^1... \^2...</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\assigntranslation [...,\^1...,\^2...]</code><br>1    SPRACHE = TEXT<br>2    CSNAME   |
| <code>\assignvalue {...} \^2... {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    klein mittel gross TEXT<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    BEFEHL<br>4    BEFEHL<br>5    BEFEHL                                    |
| <code>\assignwidth {...} \^2... {...} {...}</code><br>1    passend breit DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    TEXT<br>4    DIMENSION  |
| <code>\assumelongusagecs \^1... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    CONTENT   |
| <code>\astype {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\ATTACHMENT [...]\^1... \^2...]</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupattachment<br><b>instances: attachment</b>              |
| <code>\attachment [...]\^1... \^2...]</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupattachment  |
| <code>\aufseite [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ ausfuelltext [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> in <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT |
| $\backslash$ ausschnitt [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \stelleauf <sup>OPT</sup> schnittein<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ autocap {...}<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash$ autodirhbox ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ autodirvbox ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ autodirvtop ... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ autoinsertnextspace  |
| $\backslash$ autointegral {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ automathematics {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ autopagestaterealsealpage {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ autopagestaterealsealpageorder {...}<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ autosetups {...,*...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash$ autostarttext ... \autostoptext  |
| $\backslash$ availablehsize   |
| $\backslash$ averagecharwidth   |
| $\backslash$ BeforePar {...}<br>* BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash$ Big ...<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash$ Bigg ...<br>* CHARACTER  |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{Biggl} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Biggm} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Biggr} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigl} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigm} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Bigr} \dots$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Buchstabe} \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{Buchstaben} \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimage} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimagefill} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{backgroundline} [..] \{...\}$<br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{bar} \{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{BAR} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT<br>instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes<br>underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar |
| $\backslash\mathrm{hiddenbar} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{nobar} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbar} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{overbars} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\basegrid [..., ...*=..., ...]</code><br>*    nx            = NUMMER<br>*    ny            = NUMBER<br>*    dx            = NUMBER<br>*    dy            = NUMBER<br>*    faktor        = NUMBER<br>*    format        = NUMBER<br>*    xschritt      = NUMBER<br>*    yschritt      = NUMBER<br>*    offset        = DIMENSION<br>*    xoffset       = DIMENSION<br>*    yoffset       = DIMENSION<br>*    ausrichtung   = mittig<br>*    einheit       = cm mm in pc pt bp<br>*    stil           = STYLE BEFEHL<br>*    farbe          = COLOR<br>*    linienfarbe   = COLOR<br>*    liniendicke   = DIMENSION |
| <code>\baselinebottom</code>  |
| <code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |



|   |
|---|
| <pre>\baselinemiddlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\baselinerightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>  |
| <pre>\bbordermatrix {...} * CONTENT</pre>   |
| <pre>\bbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>  |
| <pre>\bearbeitebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</pre>                         |
| <pre>\beforesplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\beforetestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>   |
| <pre>\beginBLOCK [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \endBLOCK 1 + - NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>   |
| <pre>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</pre>  |
| <pre>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</pre>  |
| <pre>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</pre>  |
| <pre>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</pre>  |
| <pre>\begstrut ... \endstrut</pre>  |
| <pre>\behaltebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME</pre>  |
| <pre>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>   |
| <pre>\bemerkung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 POSITION 2 POSITION OPT 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmteitn 4 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\benutzerverzeichnis [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * PATH</pre>  |

| 1 | REFERENCE | OPT | OPT |
|---|-----------|-----|-----|
| 2 | TEXT      |     |     |
| 3 | CONTENT   |     |     |

```

1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  REFERENCE

```

\*   ABSCHNITT

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```

1  NAME                                     OPT
2  language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-sc9 SPRACHE
methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
numberorder    = ziffern
compress       = ja nein alles
kriterium      = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT

```

\* CHARACTER

\* CHARACTER

\* CHARACTER

\* CHARACTER

\* CHARACTER

\* CHARACTER

\* CHARACTER

\* inherits: \seite<sup>OPT</sup>

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \bitmapimage [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}} 1  farbe   = rgb cmyk grau    breite  = DIMENSION    hoehe   = DIMENSION    x       = NUMMER    y       = NUMMER 2  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \blanko [...,\stackrel{1}{*},...] *  einstellung<sup>OPT</sup>selbeseite max zwingt enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default    vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe    standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel    NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \blap {\stackrel{*}{...}} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \bleed [...,\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}} 1  inherits: \setupbleeding 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \bleedheight </pre>   |
| <pre> \bleedwidth </pre>  |
| <pre> \blockligatures [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \blocksynctexfile [...,\stackrel{*}{...}] *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \blockuservariable {\stackrel{*}{...}} *  KEY </pre>  |
| <pre> \bodyfontenvironmentlist </pre>   |
| <pre> \bodyfontsize </pre>  |
| <pre> \boldface </pre>  |
| <pre> \bookmark [\stackrel{1}{...}] {\stackrel{2}{...}} 1  ABSCHNITT LISTE 2  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \booleanmodevalue {\stackrel{*}{...}} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \bordermatrix {\stackrel{*}{...}} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \bottombox {\stackrel{*}{...}} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \bottomleftbox {\stackrel{*}{...}} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \bottomrightbox {\stackrel{*}{...}} *  CONTENT </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\boxcursor</code>  |
| <code>\boxmarker {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 CONTENT                                  |
| <code>\boxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                          |
| <code>\bpar ... \epar</code>   |
| <code>\bpos {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\breakhere</code>  |
| <code>\breve {<sup>*</sup>...}</code><br>* CHARACTER   |
| <code>\FRACTION {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |
| <code>\binom {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\dbinom {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\dfrac {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\frac {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\sfrac {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\tbinom {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\xfrac {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash xxfrac \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash bTABLE \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTABLE$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE^{\text{OPT}}$   |
| $\backslash bTABLEbody \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTABLEbody$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE^{\text{PPE}}$   |
| $\backslash bTABLEfoot \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTABLEfoot$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE^{\text{PPE}}$   |
| $\backslash bTABLEhead \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTABLEhead$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE^{\text{PPE}}$   |
| $\backslash bTABLEnext \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTABLEnext$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE^{\text{PPE}}$   |
| $\backslash bTC \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTC$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}$   |
| $\backslash bTD \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTD$<br>*   nx        = $\text{NUMBER}^{\text{OPT}}$<br>ny        = NUMBER<br>nc        = NUMBER<br>nr        = NUMBER<br>n         = NUMBER<br>m         = NUMBER<br>aktion    = REFERENCE<br>inherits: $\backslash setupTABLE$ |
| $\backslash bTDs \left[ ... \right] \dots \backslash eTDs$<br>*   NAME  |
| $\backslash bTH \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTH$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}$   |
| $\backslash bTN \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTN$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}$   |
| $\backslash bTR \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTR$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}^{\text{OPT}} \backslash setupTABLE$  |
| $\backslash bTRs \left[ ... \right] \dots \backslash eTRs$<br>*   NAME  |
| $\backslash bTX \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTX$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}$   |
| $\backslash bTY \left[ ...,...^{*}...,... \right] \dots \backslash eTY$<br>*   inherits: $\backslash \text{PBDT}^{\text{OPT}} \backslash setupTABLE$  |
| $\backslash btxabbreviatedjournal \{...\}$<br>*   NAME  |
| $\backslash btxaddjournal \left[ ... \right] \left[ ... \right]$<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

\* NAME

\btxfield {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

\* volume pages

|  |
|--|
| <code>\btxflush {...}</code><br>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume<br>jahr yearfiled NAME   |
| <code>\btxflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 num normal normalshort <sup>off</sup> inverted invertedshort<br>2 autor editor   |
| <code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code><br>* autor editor   |
| <code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code><br>* autor editor  |
| <code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code><br>* autor editor   |
| <code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code><br>* autor editor   |
| <code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code><br>* autor editor  |
| <code>\btxflushsuffix</code>   |
| <code>\btxfoundname {...}</code><br>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume<br>jahr yearfiled NAME   |
| <code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code><br>* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language<br>monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume<br>jahr yearfiled NAME   |
| <code>\btxhiddencitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |
| <code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...]</code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>off</sup><br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum<br>authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 default category entry <sup>off</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE   |



`\btxhybridcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

`* FILE`

`\btxoneorange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2...]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

`* FILE`

`\btxsetup {...}`

`* NAME`

`\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

```
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

```
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

|   |
|---|
| <code>\ConTeXt</code>   |
| <code>\Context</code>   |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\camel {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\catcodetablename</code>  |
| <code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\centeraligned {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\centeredlastline</code>  |
| <code>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT <small>OPT</small><br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\centerline {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\cfrac [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 l c r l <sup>OPT</sup> l c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\CHARACTERKERNING [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\chardescription {...}</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\charwidthlanguage</code>   |
| <code>\check {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT   |
| <code>\checkedblank [...*,...]</code><br>*   inherits: \blanko   |
| <code>\checkedchar {...} {...}</code><br>1   NUMMER<br>2   CHARACTER   |
| <code>\checkedfiller {...}</code><br>*   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL   |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname \*..</code><br>*   CSNAME   |
| <code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code><br>*   TEXT  |
| <code>\checkinjector [...]</code><br>*   NAME  |
| <code>\checknextindentation [...]</code><br>*   ja nein auto   |
| <code>\checknextinjector [...]</code><br>*   NAME  |
| <code>\checkpage [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   inherits: \setuppagechecker                             |
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code><br>*   TEXT  |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code><br>*   NAME  |
| <code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code><br>*   NAME  |
| <code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code><br>*   NAME   |
| <code>\checkvariables [...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   set    = BEFEHL<br>reset = BEFEHL<br>KEY   = VALUE |
| <code>\chem {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT   |
| <code>\chemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1   NAME       OPT<br>2   TEXT<br>3   TEXT   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \chemicalbottext {...} * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \chemicalmidtext {...} * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \chemicalsymbol [...] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \chemicaltext {...} * TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \chemicaltoptext {...} * TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \chineseallnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \chinesecapnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \chinesenumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authorityyear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>                  |
| <pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authorityyear 2  REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \citation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>  |
| <pre> \citation [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authorityyear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \cite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  referenz      = REFERENCE    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                         authorityyear    vor         = BEFEHL    nach        = BEFEHL    links       = BEFEHL    rechts      = BEFEHL    inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>       |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\cite [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 default <sup>OPT</sup> category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>2 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\cite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\cite [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>inherits: \setupbtx<br>2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\clap {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\classfont {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FONT  |
| <code>\cldcommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\cldcontext {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\cldloadfile {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\cldprocessfile {...}</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\clippedoverlayimage {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\collect {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\collectedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 inherits: \setupcollect <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe = COLOR<br>inherits: \stelleumrahmteit<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\collectexpanded {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\colorcomponents {...}</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\colored [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 inherits: \definieredfarbe<br>2 CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\colored [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\coloronly [.<sup>1</sup>.] {...}</code><br>1 COLOR<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\columnbreak [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* ja nein einstellung <sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME  |
| <code>\columnsetspanwidth {.<sup>*</sup>.}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\combinepages [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal<br>n = NUMMER<br>nx = NUMMER<br>ny = NUMMER<br>start = NUMMER<br>stop = NUMMER<br>abstand = DIMENSION<br>oben = BEFEHL<br>unten = BEFEHL<br>links = BEFEHL<br>rechts = BEFEHL<br>vor = BEFEHL<br>nach = BEFEHL<br>zwischen = BEFEHL<br>rahmen = an aus<br>hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME<br>hintergrundfarbe = COLOR |
| <code>\commalistelement</code>   |
| <code>\commalistsentence [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\commalistsize</code>  |
| <code>\comparedimension {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\comparedimensioneps {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\completebtxrendering [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering  |
| <code>\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellezusammengestellt <sup>OPT</sup> eliste <sup>OPT</sup> ein<br>instances: content   |
| <code>\vollendecontent [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellezusammengestellt <sup>OPT</sup> eliste <sup>OPT</sup> ein  |
| <code>\completelist [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 LISTE <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \stelleliste <sup>OPT</sup> ein   |

|  |
|--|
| \completelistofFLOATS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics |
| \completelistofchemicals [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \completelistoffigures [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \completelistofgraphics [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \completelistofintermezzi [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \completelistoftables [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| \completelistofpublications [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering      |
| \completelistofsorts [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \stellesortiererein                       |
| \completelistofSORTS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellesortiererein <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: logos                                     |
| \completelistoflogos [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellesortiererein <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \completelistofsynonyms [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \stellesynonymerein                    |
| \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellesynonymerein <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: abbreviations                          |
| \completelistofabbreviations [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stellesynonymerein <sup>OPT</sup>   |
| \completepagenumber  |
| \completeregister [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein                               |
| \vollendeREGISTER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup><br>instances: index   |
| \vollendeindex [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup>  |



|   |
|---|
| \complexorsimple \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \complexorsimpleempty \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimpleempty {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME  |
| \complexorsimple {...}<br>* TEXT CSNAME   |
| \composedcollector {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \composedlayer {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \compresult   |
| \constantdimen \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \constantdimenargument \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \constantemptyargument \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| \constantnumber \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \constantnumberargument \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \contentreference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...,...] {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \continueifinputfile {...}<br>* FILE  |
| \convertargument <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| \convertcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| \convertedcounter [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupcounter   |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{converteddimen}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[.^3.\dots]$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles<br>3 inherits: \setupcounter        |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ $\{.*.\}$<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ $.^1.$ \to $.^2.$<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$   |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ $.^3.$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMBER   |
| $\backslash\text{copyLABELtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{copybtxlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copyheadtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copylabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copymathlabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{copyoperatortext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copyprefixtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copysuffixtext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |
| $\backslash\text{copytaglabeltext}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.\dots]$<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash copyunittext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 SPRACHE<br>2 KEY = KEY  |
| $\backslash copypages$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...]<br>1 FILE<br>2 beschriftung = an aus<br>offset = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash copyparameters$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY  |
| $\backslash copyposition$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash copysetups$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME   |
| $\backslash countersubs$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER  |
| $\backslash counttoken$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash counttokens$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| $\backslash cramped$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash crampedclap$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash crampedllap$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash crampedrlap$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash crlf$   |
| $\backslash crlfplaceholder$  |
| $\backslash ctop$ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 TEXT <sub>OPT</sub><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash ctxcommand$ {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |

|  |
|--|
| \ctxdirectcommand {...}<br>* BEFEHL    |
| \ctxdirectlua {...}<br>* BEFEHL        |
| \ctxfunction {...}<br>* NAME           |
| \CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION                 |
| \CTXFUNCTION                           |
| \ctxlatecommand {...}<br>* BEFEHL      |
| \ctxlatelua {...}<br>* BEFEHL          |
| \ctxloadluafile {...}<br>* FILE        |
| \ctxlua {...}<br>* BEFEHL              |
| \ctxluabuffer [...]<br>* BUFFER OPT    |
| \ctxluacode {...}<br>* BEFEHL          |
| \ctxreport {...}<br>* BEFEHL           |
| \ctxsprint {...}<br>* BEFEHL           |
| \currentassignmentlistkey              |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue            |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...}<br>* KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem                  |
| \currentcomponent                      |
| \currentenvironment                    |
| \currentfeaturetest                    |
| \currentinterface                      |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\currentLABEL [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE                    OPT                    OPT<br>2    TEXT |
| <code>\currentlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrylimitedtext {..}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {..}</code><br>*    nummer text seitennummer alles   |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>  |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code>  |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code>  |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code>   |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {..}</code><br>*    KEY  |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code>  |
| <code>\currentproduct</code>   |
| <code>\currentproject</code>   |
| <code>\currentregime</code>  |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {..}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\currentresponses</code>   |
| <code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code><br>*    h m TEXT                    OPT  |
| <code>\currentvalue</code>   |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>  |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| \ d {...}<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \ datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER<br>3 KEY realpage  |
| \ datum [..., <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>1</sub> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>2</sub> ]<br>1 d = NUMMER OPT<br>m = NUMMER<br>y = NUMMER<br>2 inherits: \heutigesdatum |
| \ dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER  |
| \ dayspermonth {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER  |
| \ dddot {...}<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \ ddot {...}<br>* CHARACTER   |
| \ decrement \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \ decrementcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sub>1</sub> <sup>2</sup><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER   |
| \ decrementedcounter [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \ decrementpagenumber   |
| \ decrementsubpagenumber  |
| \ decrementvalue {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \ decrement (...,*...)<br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| \ defaultinterface  |
| \ defaultobjectpage   |
| \ defaultobjectreference  |
| \ defcatcodecommand \... <sup>1</sup> ... <sub>1</sub> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMMER<br>3 BEFEHL   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \defconvertedargument \.^{.} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \defconvertedcommand \.^{.} \.^{.} 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \defconvertedvalue \.^{.} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineactivecharacter ... {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \definealternativestyle [...,^{.}] [...^{.}] [...^{.}] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineanchor [...^{.}] [...^{.}] [...,^{.}^{.},...] [...,^{.}^{.},...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineattachment [...^{.}] [...^{.}] [...,^{.}^{.},...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineattribute [...^{.}] [...,^{.},...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global public private pickup </pre>  |
| <pre> \definebackground [...^{.}] [...^{.}] [...,^{.}^{.},...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein </pre>   |
| <pre> \definebar [...^{.}] [...^{.}] [...,^{.}^{.},...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar </pre>  |
| <pre> \definebodyfontswitch [...^{.}] [...,^{.},...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>   |
| <pre> \definebreakpoint [...^{.}] [...^{.}] [...,^{.}^{.},...] 1 NAME 2 CHARACTER 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5 nlinks = NUMMER nrechts = NUMMER links = BEFEHL mittig = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL range = ja nein language = SPRACHE </pre> |
| <pre> \definebreakpoints [...^{*}] * NAME </pre>  |

**\definebtx** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

**\definebtxdataset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

**\definebtxregister** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

**\definebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\definebutton** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbutton

**\definecapitals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

**\definecharacterkerning** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

**\definecharacterspacing** [...]

\* NAME

**\definechemical** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\definechemicals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupchemical

**\definechemicalsymbol** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\definecollector** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcollector

**\definecolumnbreak** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER

**\definecolumnset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset



```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

**\defineexpandable** [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1    NUMBER  
2    CSNAME  
3    CONTENT

**\defineexternalfigure** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupeexternalfigure

**\definefacingfloat** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupfacingfloat

**\definefallbackfamily** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1    NAME  
2    rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
   math mathematik  
3    FONT  
4    rscale        =    NUMBER  
   designsize    =    default auto  
   goodies        =    FILE  
   range         =    NUMBER NAME  
   offset        =    NUMBER NAME  
   check         =    ja nein  
   zwinge        =    ja nein  
   features      =    NAME  
   tf            =    TEXT  
   bf            =    TEXT  
   it            =    TEXT  
   sl            =    TEXT  
   bi            =    TEXT  
   bs            =    TEXT  
   sc            =    TEXT

**\definefallbackfamily** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1    NAME  
2    rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
   math mathematik  
3    FONT  
4    NAME

**\definefielddbody** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupfielddbody

**\definefielddbodyset** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME

**\definefieldcategory** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

**\definefileconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1    NAME  
2    NAME

**\definefilefallback** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1    NAME  
2    FILE

**\definefilesynonym** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    FILE

`\definefiller [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [...]`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...]  
[4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwing = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
target = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
methode = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
   script        = NAME auto
   mode          = node base auto kein
   liga          = ja nein
   kern          = ja nein
   extrakerns    = ja nein
   tlig          = ja nein
   trep          = ja nein
   missing       = ja nein
   dummies       = ja nein
   analyze       = ja nein
   unicoding     = ja nein
   expansion     = NAME
   protrusion    = NAME
   nostackmath   = ja nein
   realdimensions = ja nein
   itlc          = ja nein
   textitalics   = ja nein
   mathitalics   = ja nein
   slant         = NUMMER
   extend        = NUMMER
   dimensions    = NUMMER
   boundingbox    = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
   compose       = ja nein
   char-ligatures = ja nein
   compat-ligatures = ja nein
   goodies       = FILE
   extrafeatures = ja nein
   featureset    = NAME
   colorscheme   = NAME
   postprocessor = NAME
   mathdimensions = NAME
   keepligatures = ja nein auto
   devanagari    = ja nein
   features      = ja nein
   tcom          = ja nein
   anum          = ja nein
   mathsize      = ja nein
   decomposehangul = ja nein
   mathalternatives = ja nein
   mathgaps      = ja nein
   checkmarks    = ja nein
   NAME          = ja nein
   mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
   blockligatures = ja nein
```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
   fallbacks    = NAME
   goodies       = NAME
   designsize    = auto default
```

**\definefontsize** [...]

\* NAME

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters      = TEXT
  hyphens         = ja alles TEXT
  joiners         = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords     = NUMMER
  hyphenmin      = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative     = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante    = tex
  rightchars     = wort NUMMER
```

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterlinespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

**\defineintermediatecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop noloop box  
3 eins zwei  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 unten vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 breit OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [1...] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definierefarbe  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1...] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

`\definenarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\definenote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupcollector
- 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]3 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 alternative = a b inherits: \setupplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*,...]`

- \* KEY

`\definepage [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagecolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontal vertikal
- 3 DIMENSION

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>             |
| <pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>             |
| <pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>             |
| <pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineperiodkerning [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning </pre>     |
| <pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>             |
| <pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre>   |
| <pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>                |
| <pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>             |
| <pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>             |
| <pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>              |
| <pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre>   |
| <pre> \definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow </pre> |

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] {...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
  exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
  e = TEXT
  p = NUMMER
```

```

\definestyleinstance [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL

```

```

\definesubformula [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

```

```

\definesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

```

```

\definesystemattribute [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 lokal global public private pickup

```

```

\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME

```

```

\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME

```

```

\defineTABLEsetup [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

```

```

\definetabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```

```

\definetextbackground [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\definetextflow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

```

```

\definetextnote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextnote

```

```

\definetokenlist [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definetooltip [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

```

```

\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity

t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

\* NAME

`\definetype [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 default dtp

6 rscale = auto NUMMER

features = NAME

fallbacks = NAME

goodies = NAME

designsize = auto default

richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineuserdata [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupuserdata

`\defineuserdataalternative [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME

OPT

OPT

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{definevspace}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 DIMENSION   |
| $\backslash\text{definevspacing}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \vspacing   |
| $\backslash\text{definevspacingamount}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION                                    |
| $\backslash\text{definextable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupxtable                            |
| $\backslash\text{definiereabbsymbol}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 FILE NAME<br>3 inherits: \externeabbildung                |
| $\backslash\text{definiereabsaetze}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein                 |
| $\backslash\text{definiereabschnitt}$ [ <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{definiereabschnittsblock}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein       |
| $\backslash\text{definiereakzent}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 CHARACTER<br>3 CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\text{definierebefehl}$ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...<br>1 CHARACTER<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| $\backslash\text{definierebeschreibung}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupdescription              |
| $\backslash\text{definierebeschriftung}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein |
| $\backslash\text{definiereblock}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \stelleblockein                       |



`\definierefarbe [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

`\definierefarbengruppe [.1.] [.2.] [x:y:z,3.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definierefarbe [.1.] [.2.]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definierefeld [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.,.,.4.] [.5.]`

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

`\definierefeldstapel [.1.] [.,.,.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definierefliesstext [.,.,.1.] [.,.,.2.] [.,.,.3.] [.,.,.4.,.]`

```
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellегleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...1] \^2 {...3}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definierereoverlay [...1,...] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...1] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

\definierepalette [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definierepuffer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definiereschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre>   |
| <pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre>  |
| <pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre>  |
| <pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3 text marginalie kante 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>   |
| <pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre>  |
| <pre> \definireumbruch [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ definierereumrahmt [...] [...] [...] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>NAME</li> <li>inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</li> </ol>                             |
| $\backslash$ definierereumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>NAME</li> <li>inherits: \setupframedtext</li> </ol>                        |
| $\backslash$ definiererezeichen ... .. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CHARACTER</li> <li>NUMMER</li> </ol>  |
| $\backslash$ definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>LISTE</li> <li>inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</li> </ol> |
| $\backslash$ delimited [...] [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NAME</li> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol> instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside                    |
| $\backslash$ aside [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ blockquote [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>  |
| $\backslash$ quotation [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ quote [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>   |
| $\backslash$ speech [...] {...} <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SPRACHE</li> <li>CONTENT</li> </ol>  |
| $\backslash$ depthofstring {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>TEXT</li> </ul>   |
| $\backslash$ depthonlybox {...} <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>CONTENT</li> </ul>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 FONT               |
| <code>\depthstrut</code>   |
| <code>\determinenoflines {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\digits {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\digits ...</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME                             |
| <code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT                            |
| <code>\directcolor [...]</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\directcolored [...,\^2,...]</code><br>* inherits: \definierenfarbe                          |
| <code>\directcolored [...]</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer |
| <code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT                        |
| <code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\directgetboxllx ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\directgetboxlly ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT                                      |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ {...}<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {...,*...}<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...]<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [...,*...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...]<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ {...}<br>* TEXT  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    NUMMER  |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    NUMMER   |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code><br>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION   |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code><br>*    ja nein standard DIMENSION  |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\doassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\doassignempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE  |
| <code>\doboundtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\docheckedpagestate {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>}</code><br>1    REFERENCE<br>2    BEFEHL<br>3    BEFEHL<br>4    BEFEHL<br>5    BEFEHL<br>6    BEFEHL<br>7    BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\documentvariable {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\dodoubleargument \... [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT   |
| <code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT  |



|   |
|---|
| <pre> \dodoubleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME          OPT      OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>            |
| <pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \... [...,<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME          OPT      OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>                  |
| <pre> \dodoublegroupempty \... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME          OPT      OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>                       |
| <pre> \doeassign [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>  |
| <pre> \doexpandedrecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL</pre>  |
| <pre> \dofastloopcs {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \dogetattribute {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \dogetattributeid {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre>  |
| <pre> \dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>                   |
| <pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT          OPT      OPT 2 TEXT</pre>                                     |
| <pre> \dogobblesingleempty [<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre> * TEXT          OPT</pre>  |
| <pre> \doif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre>  |
| <pre> \doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE</pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre> |

`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelsecs {...1} \... \...3`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {\1...,\2...} {\3...,\4...} {\5...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {\1...,\2...} {\3...,\4...} {\5...} {\6...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} \4... {\5...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {\1...} {\2...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignmentcs {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup> \<sup>3</sup>..

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

\doifelseblack {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

|   |
|---|
| \doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE               |
| \doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE |
| \doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                 |
| \doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                   |
| \doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                    |
| \doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE               |
| \doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE        |
| \doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE             |
| \doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE           |
| \doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE      |
| \doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE    |
| \doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}<br>1 KEY<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE       |
| \doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                          |

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
```

```
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseframed \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>list {...} {...} {...} 1  LISTE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                        |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>location {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>locfile {...} {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>MPgraphic {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                    |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>mainfloatbody {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                              |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>markedpage {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                   |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>marking {...} {...} {...} 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>              |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>meaning \... \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>      |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>message {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>mode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>         |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>nextbgroup {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>nextbgroupcs \... \... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>                              |
| <pre> \doifelse<sup>1</sup>nextchar {...} {...} {...} 1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                |

|  |
|--|
| \doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE   |
| \doifelsenextoptionalcs \^1... \^2...<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME                                  |
| \doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE                                      |
| \doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                    |
| \doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                       |
| \doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                              |
| \doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                               |
| \doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE          |
| \doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| \doifelseoddpage {...} {...}<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| \doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}<br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE   |
| \doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                       |
| \doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE     |

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME alles
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...1} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstr {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1. {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsectionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...<sup>1</sup>

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifnot {...} {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \1... {...2} {...3}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}  
1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}  
1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}  
1 KEY  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}  
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} {...} *  TRUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifnotmode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                 |
| <pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre> |
| <pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                               |
| <pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>      |
| <pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>    |
| <pre> \doifnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>                      |

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,  
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```



`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>            |
| <pre> \doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>                      |
| <pre> \doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>   |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>          |
| <pre> \doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>                           |
| <pre> \doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>                    |
| <pre> \doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \doindentation </pre>  |
| <pre> \dollar </pre>   |
| <pre> \doloop {...} *  BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \doloopoverlist {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  BEFEHL </pre>             |
| <pre> \donothing </pre>  |
| <pre> \dontconvertfont </pre>  |
| <pre> \dontleavehmode </pre>   |
| <pre> \dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups </pre>   |
| <pre> \dopositionaction {...} *  NAME </pre>   |

|   |
|---|
| \doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}<br>* NAME  |
| \doquadrupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...]<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT   |
| \doquadrupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...]<br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT  |
| \doquadruplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT                                   |
| \doquintupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...]<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT                       |
| \doquintupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...]<br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT      |
| \doquintuplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...}<br>1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 TEXT |
| \dorechecknextindentation   |
| \dorecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NUMBER<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| \dorepeatwithcommand [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ..<br>1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| \doreplacefeature {...,*...}<br>* NAME  |
| \doresetandafffeature {...,*...}<br>* NAME  |

\* NAME

```

1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\* NAME

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT   |
| 3 | TEXT   |
| 4 | TEXT   |
| 5 | TEXT   |
| 6 | TEXT   |
| 7 | TEXT   |
| 8 | TEXT   |

|   |        |
|---|--------|
| 1 | CSNAME |
| 2 | TEXT   |
| 3 | TEXT   |
| 4 | TEXT   |
| 5 | TEXT   |
| 6 | TEXT   |
| 7 | TEXT   |
| 8 | TEXT   |

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

```

```

1  CSNAME
2  TEXT

```

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

|  |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code>   |
| <code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                      |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT                         |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\dowithpargument \*...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER<br>2 CSNAME                                      |
| <code>\dowithwargument \*...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\drehen [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \stelledrehenein <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT                     |
| <code>\duennelinie</code>  |
| <code>\duennerumriss [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein                                       |
| <code>\dummydigit</code>   |
| <code>\dummyparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\ETEX</code>   |
| <code>\EveryLine {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\EveryPar {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL  |
| <code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY           |
| <code>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT              |
| <code>\einezeile [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\UNIT {...}</code><br>* CONTENT<br><b>instances: unit</b>                               |
| <code>\unit {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code>  |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code>   |
| <code>\em</code>  |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code>  |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code>  |
| <code>\emptylines [<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* NUMMER      OPT                               |
| <code>\emspace</code>   |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>* NAME                                |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code><br>* NAME                               |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code>  |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code><br>*    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\enskip</code>  |
| <code>\enspace</code>   |
| <code>\env {...}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code><br>1    KEY<br>2    BEFEHL   |
| <code>\epos {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\equaldigits {...}</code><br>*    TEXT  |
| <code>\erhoehen \*...</code><br>*    CSNAME   |
| <code>\erhoehen (...,*,...)</code><br>*    CSNAME NUMBER  |
| <code>\ersteunterseite</code>   |
| <code>\eTeX</code>  |
| <code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    BEFEHL  |
| <code>\exitloop</code>  |
| <code>\exitloopnow</code>   |
| <code>\expandcheckedcsname \*... {...} {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    KEY<br>3    TEXT   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\expanded {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE  |
| <code>\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE                            |
| <code>\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE   |
| <code>\expandfontsynonym \^... {...}</code><br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NAME  |
| <code>\expdoif {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE   |
| <code>\expdoifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE                                 |
| <code>\expdoifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE                  |
| <code>\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE                  |
| <code>\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT<br>3    TRUE  |
| <code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code><br>*    NAME   |

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

2 KEY

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\* CSNAME NUMMER

\* COLOR

2 CONTENT

\* COLOR

\* CSNAME

\* CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\fastloopindex

2 CONTENT

\* NAME

| 1 | NAME    |
|---|---------|
| 2 | CONTENT |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}<br>1   CONTENT<br>2   NAME  |
| $\backslash$ fastswitchtobodyfont {...}<br>*   x xx klein gross script scriptscript   |
| $\backslash$ fastxsxy {...} {...} {...}<br>1   NUMMER<br>2   NUMMER<br>3   CONTENT  |
| $\backslash$ feature [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal<br>2   NAME  |
| $\backslash$ feature {...} {... <sup>2</sup> ,...}<br>1   + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal<br>2   NAME  |
| $\backslash$ feld [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1   NAME           OPT<br>2   TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ feldstapel [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...]<br>1   NAME           OPT           OPT<br>2   NAME<br>3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory  |
| $\backslash$ fence  |
| $\backslash$ fenced [...] {...}<br>1   parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner<br>lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar<br>mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache<br>mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME<br>2   CONTENT |
| $\backslash$ FENCE {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ festesspatium  |
| $\backslash$ fetchallmarkings [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1   BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2   seite NAME   |
| $\backslash$ fetchallmarks [...]<br>*   BESCHRIFTUNG  |
| $\backslash$ fetchmark [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1   BESCHRIFTUNG           OPT<br>2   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck   |
| $\backslash$ fetchmarking [...] [...] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1   BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2   seite NAME<br>3   erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck  |

`\fetchonemark` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT
2  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

```

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]
```

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchruntimecommand \.^... {.^...}
```

```

1  CSNAME
2  FILE

```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]
```

```
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
```

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

**\fett**

\fettgeneigt

**\fettitalic**

$$\backslash\mathrm{fieldbody} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

```
1  NAME OPT
2  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

`\fifthofffivearguments`  $\{.^1.\}$   $\{.^2.\}$   $\{.^3.\}$   $\{.^4.\}$   $\{.^5.\}$

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |

`\fifthofsixarguments` <sup>1</sup>`{...}` <sup>2</sup>`{...}` <sup>3</sup>`{...}` <sup>4</sup>`{...}` <sup>5</sup>`{...}` <sup>6</sup>`{...}`

|   |      |
|---|------|
| 1 | TEXT |
| 2 | TEXT |
| 3 | TEXT |
| 4 | TEXT |
| 5 | TEXT |
| 6 | TEXT |

`\figurefilename`

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

`\figurefullname`

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash$ figuresymbol [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 FILE NAME<br>2 inherits: \externeabbildung   |
| $\backslash$ figurewidth  |
| $\backslash$ filename {...}<br>* FILE   |
| $\backslash$ filledhboxb [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ filledhboxc [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ filledhboxg [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ filledhboxk [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ filledhboxm [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ filledhboxr [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ filledhboxy [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash$ filler [...]<br>* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME   |
| $\backslash$ fillupto [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash$ filterfromnext {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...} <sup>5</sup> {...} <sup>6</sup> {...} <sup>7</sup><br>1 NUMMER<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT<br>4 CONTENT<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 CONTENT<br>7 CONTENT |
| $\backslash$ filterfromvalue {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER   |

```
\filterpages [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...]OPT
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMBER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...}1 {...}2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...]1 [...]2,...]3 [...]3,...]OPT
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]*
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...]*,...
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}*
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                   |
| <code>\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                  |
| <code>\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                     |
| <code>\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT                                    |
| <code>\firstrealpage</code>   |
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER                                  |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code>   |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt@Tn<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\flag {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code><br>* KEY   |
| <code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| \flushlayer [...]<br>*   NAME   |
| \flushlocalfloats   |
| \flushnextbox   |
| \flushnotes   |
| \flushoutputstream [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \flushshapebox  |
| \flushtextflow {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \flushtokens [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \flushtoks \*...<br>*   CSNAME  |
| \folgendeunterseite   |
| \fontalternative  |
| \fontbody   |
| \fontchar {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \fontcharbyindex {...}<br>*   NUMMER  |
| \fontclass  |
| \fontclassname {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   FONT  |
| \fontface   |
| \fontfeaturelist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1   NAME<br>2   TEXT                      |
| \fontsize   |
| \fontstyle  |
| \footnotetext [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> {...}<br>1   REFERENCE           OPT<br>2   TEXT |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\footnotetext [...,*...]</code><br>*    titel        = TEXT<br>bookmark    = TEXT<br>liste        = TEXT<br>referenz     = REFERENCE  |
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code>   |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code>  |
| <code>\forgetparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY   =   VALUE  |
| <code>\forgetparskip</code>   |
| <code>\forgetragged</code>  |
| <code>\format [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...]{...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME        OPT            OPT<br>2    inherits: \setupscale<br>3    CONTENT   |
| <code>\formel [...<sup>1</sup>,...]{...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    gepackt tight <sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein<br>2    CONTENT                 |
| <code>\formelnummer [...,*...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE            OPT  |
| <code>\foundbox {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}{...<sup>4</sup>}{...<sup>5</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT                              |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}{...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT  |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>}{...<sup>2</sup>}{...<sup>3</sup>}{...<sup>4</sup>}{...<sup>5</sup>}{...<sup>6</sup>}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT<br>5    TEXT<br>6    TEXT |
| <code>\frameddimension {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>*    KEY   |
| <code>\framedparameter {...<sup>*</sup>}</code><br>*    KEY   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\freezemeasure [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| <code>\frenchspacing</code>   |
| <code>\fromlinenote [...] {...}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\frozenhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\frule .. \relax</code><br>* width <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION height <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION depth <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION radius <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION line <sub>1</sub> DIMENSION type <sub>1</sub> TEXT data <sub>1</sub> TEXT name <sub>1</sub> TEXT |
| <code>\GetPar</code>  |
| <code>\GotoPar</code>   |
| <code>\Greeknumpals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\gefuelltesrechteck [...,\<sup>1</sup>,...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteck <sub>1</sub> OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT  |
| <code>\gefuelltezeile [...,\<sup>1</sup>,...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein  |
| <code>\geneigt</code>   |
| <code>\geneigtftt</code>  |
| <code>\gestreckt [...,\<sup>1</sup>,...] {...}</code><br>1 inherits: \setupstretched <sub>1</sub> OPT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ...</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER TEXT<br>3 CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\getboxllx \.</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |

|   |
|---|
| \getboxlly ...<br>* CSNAME NUMMER   |
| \getbufferdata [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> </div> </div> * BUFFER  |
| \getcommacommandsize [...,*,...]<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \getcommalistsize [...,*,...]<br>* BEFEHL   |
| \getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> <div>3</div> </div> <div> <div>NUMMER</div> <div>NUMMER</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div>                                       |
| \getdayspermonth {...} {...} <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>NUMMER</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div>  |
| \getdefinedbuffer [...] <div> <div> </div> </div> * BUFFER  |
| \getdocumentargument {...} <div> <div> </div> </div> * NAME   |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} <div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>NAME</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>   |
| \getdocumentfilename {...} <div> <div> </div> </div> * NUMMER   |
| \getdummyparameters [...,*...]<br>* KEY = VALUE   |
| \getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...]<br><div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>KEY = VALUE</div> </div>  |
| \getparameters [...] [...,*...]<br><div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>KEY = VALUE</div> </div>   |
| \getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*...]<br><div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>KEY = VALUE</div> </div>   |
| \getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*...]<br><div> <div>1</div> <div>2</div> </div> <div> <div>FILE</div> <div>inherits: \setupexternalfigure</div> </div> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> </div> </div> |
| \getfirstcharacter {...} <div> <div> </div> </div> * TEXT   |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...} <div> <div> </div> </div> * NAME   |

|  |
|--|
| \getfromcommandcommand [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 NUMMER   |
| \getfromcommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 NUMMER  |
| \getfromtwopassdata {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME  |
| \getglyphdirect {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 FONT<br>2 NUMMER CHARACTER  |
| \getglyphstyled {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 FONT<br>2 NUMMER CHARACTER  |
| \getgparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| \getinlineuserdata   |
| \getlasttwopassdata {...*}<br>* NAME   |
| \getlocalfloat {...*}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \getlocalfloats  |
| \getMPdrawing  |
| \getMPlayer [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] <sup>OPT</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| \getmessage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER   |
| \getnamedglyphdirect {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 FONT<br>2 NAME   |
| \getnamedglyphstyled {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 FONT<br>2 NAME   |
| \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... <sup>1</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \getnaturaldimensions ...*<br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |

|  |
|--|
| \getnoflines {...}<br>*    DIMENSION   |
| \getobject {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME   |
| \getobjectdimensions {...} {...}<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME                               |
| \getpaletsize [...] {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \getparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE     |
| \getprivatechar {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \getprivateslot {...}<br>*    NAME   |
| \getrandomcount \... {...} {...}<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER            |
| \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    DIMENSION      |
| \getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER            |
| \getrandomnumber \... {...} {...}<br>1    CSNAME<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    NUMMER           |
| \getrandomseed \...<br>*    CSNAME   |
| \getraweparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawgparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE |
| \getrawnoflines {...}<br>*    DIMENSION  |
| \getrawparameters [...] [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \getrawxparameters [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                          |
| <pre> \getreference [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>    |
| <pre> \getreferenceentry {...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>                             |
| <pre> \getroundednoflines {...} * DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \getsubstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>                |
| <pre> \gettokenlist [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \gettwopassdata {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \gettwopassdatalist {...<sup>*</sup>} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getuserdata </pre>  |
| <pre> \getuvalue {...<sup>*</sup>} * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \getvalue {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \getvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \getvariabledefault {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL </pre> |
| <pre> \getxparameters [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                             |
| <pre> \gitter [...<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \base<sup>OPT</sup>grid </pre>                            |
| <pre> \globaldisablemode [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \globalenablemode [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * NAME </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\globalletempty \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalpopbox *..</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\globalpopmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalpreventmode [...,*...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\globalprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>] \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 BEFEHL</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\globalpushbox *..</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>  |
| <code>\globalpushmacro \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\globalpushreferenceprefix {*..} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix</code><br><code>* + - TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\globalswapcounts \*<sup>1</sup>.. \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalswapdimens \*<sup>1</sup>.. \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalswapmacros \*<sup>1</sup>.. \*<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\globalundefine {*..}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\glyphfontfile {*..}</code><br><code>* FONT</code>   |
| <code>\gobbledoubleempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\gobbleeightarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>} {...<sup>8</sup>}</code><br><code>1 CONTENT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code><br><code>3 CONTENT</code><br><code>4 CONTENT</code><br><code>5 CONTENT</code><br><code>6 CONTENT</code><br><code>7 CONTENT</code><br><code>8 CONTENT</code> |

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
8  CONTENT
9  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
*  TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
7  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]  
*  TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```



`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`  
1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*`  
\* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`  
\* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`  
1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\grabuntil {1.} \2.}`  
1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [1.] {2.}`  
1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\grave {*.}`  
\* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {*.}`  
\* COLOR

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\greedysplitstring</code> <sup>1</sup> \at <sup>2</sup> \to \<sup>3</sup> \and \<sup>4</sup></p> <p>1 TEXT<br/>2 TEXT<br/>3 CSNAME<br/>4 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\greeknumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\gross</code> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\grotesk</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\groupedcommand</code> {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 BEFEHL<br/>2 BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\gsetboxllx</code> <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br/>2 DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly</code> <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br/>2 DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\haarlinie</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\halflinestrut</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\halfstrut</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\halfwaybox</code> {<sup>*</sup>...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\handletokens</code> <sup>1</sup> \with \<sup>2</sup></p> <p>1 TEXT<br/>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\handschrift</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\hash</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\hat</code> {<sup>*</sup>...}</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>  |
| <p><code>\hauptsprache</code> [<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* SPRACHE</p>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\hboxofvbox ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 REFERENCE</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\hboxBOX {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\hdofstring {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 TEXT OPT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code>  |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code>   |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code>  |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code>  |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code>   |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code>  |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code>   |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code>  |
| <code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 TEXT OPT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\headwidth</code>  |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\heightofstring {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\heightspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 DIMENSION</code><br><code>3 FONT</code>                       |
| <code>\HELP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 REFERENCE</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code><br><code>3 TEXT</code><br><code>instances: helptext</code> |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\heutigesdatum [...*,...]</code></p> <p>* jahr monat tag woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT<br/>merkmal day:++ day:++ d:++ d:++ dd:++ dd:++ D:++ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\heutigeskopfnummer</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\hglue ...</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\hiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\hiddencite [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>  |
| <p><code>\highlight [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\highordinalstr {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\hilfetext [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hilo [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 links <small>OPT</small> rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\himilo {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\hintergrund {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\HINTERGRUND {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: hintergrund</p>   |
| <p><code>\hl [...]</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\hoch {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\HIGH {...}</code><br>* CONTENT<br>instances: unitshigh   |
| <code>\unitshigh {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\holebeschriftung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT OPT<br>2 seite NAME<br>3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck<br>next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck |
| <code>\holepuffer [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br>* BUFFER OPT  |
| <code>\getBUFFER</code>   |
| <code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar   |
| <code>\horizontalpositionbar [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]</code><br>* inherits: \setuppositionbar  |
| <code>\hpackbox</code>  |
| <code>\hpackedbox</code>  |
| <code>\hphantom {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\hpos {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\hsizefraction {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\hsmash {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\hsmashbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\hsmashed {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\hspace [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence<br>endfassung NAME  |
| <code>\htdpofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\htofstring {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\hyphen</code>  |
| <code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\INRSTEX</code>   |
| <code>\ibox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\ifassignment ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE       |
| <code>\iff</code>   |
| <code>\ifinobject ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE         |
| <code>\ifinoutputstream ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE   |
| <code>\ifparameters ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE       |
| <code>\iftrialsypesetting ...<sup>1</sup> \else ...<sup>2</sup> \fi</code><br>1 TRUE<br>2 FALSE |
| <code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>  |
| <code>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\ignorevalue {...}</code><br>* NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| \immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT  |
| \impliedby  |
| \implies  |
| \imumriss [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...}<br>1 inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> umrahmtein<br>2 CONTENT |
| \in {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE     |
| \includemenu [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \includeversioninfo {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \incrementcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>                        |
| \incrementedcounter [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \incrementpagenumber  |
| \incrementsubpagenumber   |
| \incrementvalue {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \indentation  |
| \infofont   |
| \infofontbold   |
| \inheritparameter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [... <sup>3</sup> ]<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 KEY            |
| \inhibitblank   |
| \initializeboxstack {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \inlinebuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\inlinedbox {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\inlinemath {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code><br>*    CONTENT  |
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code><br>1    CONTENT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| <code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code><br>1    BUFFER<br>2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  |
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code>   |
| <code>\input {...}</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code>  |
| <code>\inputfilename</code>  |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>  |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code>  |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code><br>*    FILE  |
| <code>\input ...</code><br>*    FILE   |
| <code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    FILE<br>2    NUMMER<br>3    breite    = DIMENSION<br>n            = NUMMER<br>category    = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code><br>*    CHARACTER   |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br>1    CHARACTER<br>2    BEFEHL   |



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installattributestack \*.. *   CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installautocommandhandler \^1.. {...} \^3.. 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>                 |
| <pre> \installautosetuphandler \^1.. {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \^1.. {...} \^3.. 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>              |
| <pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \^1.. {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                               |
| <pre> \installbottomframerenderer {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \installcommandhandler \^1.. {...} \^3.. 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>                     |
| <pre> \installcorenamespace {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installdefinehandler \^1.. {...} \^3.. 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installdefinitionset \^1.. {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \^1.. {...} \^3.. {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME 4   NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \^1.. {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                                |
| <pre> \installdirectparameterhandler \^1.. {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                              |
| <pre> \installdirectparametersethandler \^1.. {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                           |
| <pre> \installdirectsetuphandler \^1.. {...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>                                  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>                     |
| <pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>                         |
| <pre> \installglobalmacrostack \*... * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \installieresprache [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein </pre> |
| <pre> \installieresprache [...] [...<sup>2</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>                                 |
| <pre> \installleftframerenderer {...} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                            |
| <pre> \installmacrostack \*... * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \installnamespace {...} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                               |
| <pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>                                |
| <pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                              |
| <pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                          |
| <pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                           |
| <pre> \installparentinjector \... {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>                                |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \installrightframerenderer {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                       |
| <pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installsetuphandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                              |
| <pre> \installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                   |
| <pre> \installshipoutmethod {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                            |
| <pre> \installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre>       |
| <pre> \installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                      |
| <pre> \installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \... 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME </pre>       |
| <pre> \installswitchsetuphandler \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>                        |
| <pre> \installtexdirective {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL </pre>             |
| <pre> \installtextracker {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL </pre>               |
| <pre> \installtopframerenderer {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                         |
| <pre> \installunitsseparator {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  BEFEHL </pre>                           |

|  |
|--|
| \installunitsspace {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL   |
| \installversioninfo {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 BEFEHL  |
| \integerrounding {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \interaktionsbalken [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein                  |
| \interaktionsknopfe [...,... <sup>1</sup> ...,...] <sup>2</sup> [...,...]<br>1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsknopfein<br>2 seite unterseite REFERENCE |
| \interaktionsmenue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein                        |
| \intertext {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...}<br>1 normal kein NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \inzeile {...} <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| \irgendwo {...} {...} <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE   |
| \italic  |
| \italiccorrection  |
| \italicface  |
| \italicfett  |
| \itemtag [...,*,...]<br>* REFERENCE OPT  |
| \jobfilename   |
| \jobfilesuffix   |
| \Kap {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \kalligraphie  |

|  |
|--|
| \kap {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \keeplinestogether {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| \keepunwantedspaces  |
| \keinekopfundfusszeilen  |
| \keinspatium   |
| \keinzeilenobenundunten  |
| \kerncharacters [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup><br>1 NUMMER OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| \klein   |
| \kleinfett   |
| \kleinfettgeneigt  |
| \kleinfettitalic   |
| \kleingeneigt  |
| \kleingeneigtfett  |
| \kleinitalicfett   |
| \kleinnormal   |
| \kleintippen   |
| \klonierefeld [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> [...] <sup>4</sup> ,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 NAME<br>4 NAME  |
| \knopf [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> [...]<br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| \BUTTON [...] <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> [...]<br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE<br>instances: button                          |
| \COMMENT [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>3</sup> ,... <sup>4</sup> {...} <sup>5</sup><br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \stellekommentarein<br>3 TEXT<br>instances: comment |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash comment$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>...</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT<br>2    inherits: \stellekommentarein<br>3    TEXT   |
| $\backslash komponente$ [...]<br>*    FILE  |
| $\backslash komponente$ ...<br>*    FILE  |
| $\backslash konvertierezahl$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1    leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter<br>n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals<br>abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals<br>Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals<br>koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timers kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn<br>cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3<br>continued zero NAME<br>2    NUMMER |
| $\backslash kopfnummer$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    ABSCHNITT                    OPT<br>2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte  |
| $\backslash kopierefeld$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1    NAME<br>2    NAME  |
| $\backslash koreancirclemn timers$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash koreannumerals$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash koreannumeralsc$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash koreannumeralsp$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER   |
| $\backslash koreanparentnumerals$ {...}<br>*    NUMMER  |
| $\backslash korrigierezwischenraum$ {...}<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash LAMSTEX$  |
| $\backslash LATEX$  |
| $\backslash LamSTeX$  |
| $\backslash LaTeX$  |
| $\backslash LUAJITTEX$  |
| $\backslash LUAMETATEX$   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\LUATEX</code>  |
| <code>\Lua</code>   |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code>   |
| <code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code>  |
| <code>\LABELsprache</code><br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel             |
| <code>\btxlabelsprache</code>   |
| <code>\headsprache</code>   |
| <code>\labelsprache</code>  |
| <code>\mathlabelsprache</code>  |
| <code>\operatorsprache</code>   |
| <code>\prefixsprache</code>   |
| <code>\suffixsprache</code>   |
| <code>\taglabelsprache</code>   |
| <code>\unitsprache</code>   |
| <code>\LABELtexts {.^1.} {.^2.}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: head label mathlabel                            |
| <code>\headtexts {.^1.} {.^2.}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\labeltexts {.^1.} {.^2.}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\mathlabeltexts {.^1.} {.^2.}</code><br>1 KEY<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\LABELtext {.^*}</code><br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltext {.^*}</code><br>* KEY   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash headtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                    |
| $\backslash labeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                   |
| $\backslash mathlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                               |
| $\backslash operatorortext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                              |
| $\backslash prefixtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                  |
| $\backslash suffixtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                  |
| $\backslash taglabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                |
| $\backslash unittext \{...\}$<br>* KEY                                    |
| $\backslash LABEL [...^1,...] \{...\}^2$<br>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT |
| $\backslash languageCharacters \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                       |
| $\backslash languagecharacters \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                       |
| $\backslash languagecharwidth \{...\}$<br>* SPRACHE                       |
| $\backslash lastcounter [...^1] [...^2]$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NUMMER        |
| $\backslash lastcountervalue [...]$<br>* NAME                             |
| $\backslash lastdigit \{...\}$<br>* NUMMER                                |
| $\backslash lastlinewidth$  |
| $\backslash lastnaturalboxdp$   |
| $\backslash lastnaturalboxht$   |
| $\backslash lastnaturalboxwd$   |
| $\backslash lastpredefinedsymbol$   |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\lastrealpage</code>  |
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\lateluacode</code> {...}<br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\layeredtext</code> [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {...} {...}<br>1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>P</sup> <sub>PT</sub><br>2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code>   |
| <code>\layerwidth</code>  |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\lbox</code> . <sup>1</sup> . {...}<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\leftbottombox</code> {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\leftbox</code> {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\lefthbox</code> {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\leftLABELtext</code> {...}<br>* KEY<br>instances: head label mathlabel   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\lefttheadtext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\leftlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\leftmathlabeltext \{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\leftline \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\lefttorrightrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                       |
| $\backslash\lefttorrightrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                       |
| $\backslash\leftskipadaption$   |
| $\backslash\leftsubguillemot$   |
| $\backslash\lefttopbox \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\lefttoright$  |
| $\backslash\lefttorrighthbox \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\lefttorrightrightvbox \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                       |
| $\backslash\lefttorrightrightvtop \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{\{...\}}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                       |
| $\backslash\letbeundefined \{...\}$<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash\letcatcodecommand \overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \overset{3}{\backslash...}$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMBER<br>3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\letscsname \overset{1}{...} \backslash\csname \overset{2}{...} \backslash\endcsname$<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME                    |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \letcsnamecs \csname .<sup>1</sup>. \endcsname \.<sup>2</sup>. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>                     |
| <pre> \letcsnamecsname \csname .<sup>1</sup>. \endcsname \csname .<sup>2</sup>. \endcsname 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \letdummyparameter {..<sup>1</sup>.} \.<sup>2</sup>. 1 KEY 2 CSNAME </pre>                                |
| <pre> \letempty \.* * CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \letgvalue {..<sup>1</sup>.} \.<sup>2</sup>. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \letgvalueempty {.*} * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \letgvalurelax {.*} * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \letterampersand </pre>   |
| <pre> \letterat </pre>  |
| <pre> \letterbackslash </pre>   |
| <pre> \letterbar </pre>   |
| <pre> \letterbgroup </pre>  |
| <pre> \letterclosebrace </pre>  |
| <pre> \lettercolon </pre>   |
| <pre> \letterdollar </pre>  |
| <pre> \letterdoublequote </pre>   |
| <pre> \lettereigroup </pre>   |
| <pre> \letterescape </pre>  |
| <pre> \letterexclamationmark </pre>   |
| <pre> \letterhash </pre>  |
| <pre> \letterhat </pre>   |
| <pre> \letterleftbrace </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\letterleftbracket</code>  |
| <code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>  |
| <code>\letterless</code>   |
| <code>\lettermore</code>   |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code>  |
| <code>\letterpercent</code>  |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code>   |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code>   |
| <code>\letterrightbracket</code>   |
| <code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>   |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code>  |
| <code>\letterslash</code>  |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code><br>1    NUMMER                    OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| <code>\lettertilde</code>  |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code>   |
| <code>\letvalue</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>\...</code><br>1    NAME<br>2    CSNAME  |
| <code>\letvalueempty</code> <code>{...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\letvaluerelax</code> <code>{...}</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\letzteunterseite</code>   |
| <code>\lfence</code> <code>{...}</code><br>* <code>\bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) &lt; &gt; /  </code> <code>\lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis</code><br><code>\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner</code><br><code>\moustache \llbracket \lgroupp \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \[ \[ \[ \[ CHARACTER</code> |
| <code>\lhbox</code> <code>{...}</code><br>*    CONTENT   |
| <code>\limitatefirstline</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    DIMENSION<br>3    BEFEHL  |

`\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 [-+]DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 [-+]DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\linebox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\LINENOTE {...}`

\* TEXT  
instances: linenote

`\linenote {...}`

\* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ...`

\* \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > / | || \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis  
\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner  
\lmoustache \lbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \[ \[ \[ \[ CHARACTER

`\linksbuendig {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\listcitation [...,1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...]1 [...]2`

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup>entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...,1...2...] [...,2...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\listcite [...,..1...,..] [...2.]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.] [...2.]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,..1...,..] [...,..2...,..]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

|   |
|---|
| \loadspellchecklist [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE   |
| \loadtexfile [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadtexfileonce [...]<br>* FILE  |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \localframed [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT             |
| \localframedwithsettings [ <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT |
| \localhsize   |
| \localpopbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| \localpopmacro \...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \localpushbox ...<br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| \localpushmacro \...<br>* CSNAME  |
| \localundefine {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \locatedfilepath  |
| \locatefilepath {...}<br>* FILE   |
| \locfilename {...}<br>* FILE  |
| \lomihi { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT  |
| \lowerbox { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT                                      |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\lowercased {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\lowercasestring ... \to ...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 links rechts<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\LOWMIDHIGH [...] {...} {...}</code><br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\lrbbox [...] {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION<br>5 CONTENT |
| <code>\ltop ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ltrhbox ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ltrvbox ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ltrvtop ... {...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\luacode {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\luaconditional \...</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\luaenvironment ...</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\luaexpanded {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\luaexpr {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT                           |
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code><br>*   BEFEHL                        |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code>  |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luametaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code>  |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code><br>*   NAME                             |
| <code>\luaTeX</code>   |
| <code>\luaversion</code>   |
| <code>\METAFONT</code>   |
| <code>\METAFUN</code>  |
| <code>\METAPOST</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFont</code>   |
| <code>\MetaFun</code>  |
| <code>\MetaPost</code>   |
| <code>\MKII</code>   |
| <code>\MKIV</code>   |
| <code>\MKIX</code>   |
| <code>\MKVI</code>   |
| <code>\MKXI</code>   |
| <code>\MONAT {...}</code><br>*   NUMMER                              |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code><br>*   NUMMER                          |

|  |
|--|
| \MONTHSHORT {...}<br>*   NUMBER  |
| \MPanchor {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPbetex {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPc {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPcode {...} {...}<br>1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   CONTENT  |
| \MPcolor {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \MPcoloronly {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \MPcolumn {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPd {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPdrawing {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \MPfontsizehskip {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \MPgetmultipars {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME  |
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME   |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME   |
| \MPh {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPII  |
| \MPIV  |
| \MPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1   + <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2   NAME<br>3   CONTENT |

|  |
|--|
| \MPleftskip {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPll {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPlr {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPls {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPmenubuttons {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPn {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPoptions {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \MPoverlayanchor {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPp {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPpage {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPpardata {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPplus {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMBER<br>3   CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPpositiongraphic {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   KEY = VALUE  |
| \MPposset {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \MPr {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \MPrawvar {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1   NAME<br>2   KEY                                     |
| \MPregion {...}<br>*   NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| \MPrest {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                |
| \MPrightskip {...}<br>* NAME                              |
| \MPrs {...}<br>* NAME                                     |
| \MPstring {...}<br>* NAME                                 |
| \MPtext {...}<br>* NAME                                   |
| \MPtransparency {...}<br>* COLOR                          |
| \MPul {...}<br>* NAME                                     |
| \MPur {...}<br>* NAME                                     |
| \MPVI   |
| \MPv {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...}<br>* KEY                                     |
| \MPvariable {...}<br>* KEY                                |
| \MPvv {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                  |
| \MPw {...}<br>* NAME                                      |
| \MPwhd {...}<br>* NAME                                    |
| \MPx {...}<br>* NAME                                      |
| \MPxy {...}<br>* NAME                                     |
| \MPxywhd {...}<br>* NAME                                  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\MPy {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\m [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\makecharacteractive ...</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\makerawcommalist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\makestrutofbox ...</code><br>* CSNAME NUMBER   |
| <code>\mapfontsize [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\margindata [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,... [...]<sup>3</sup>,... {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 referenz = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>4 CONTENT   |
| <code>\MARGINDATA [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,... {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT<br>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge<br>inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin<br>inother margintext |
| <code>\atleftmargin [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,... {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\atrightmargin [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,... {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ininner [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,... {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ininneredge [...]<sup>1</sup>,... [...]<sup>2</sup>,... {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 referenz = REFERENCE<br>inherits: \setupmargindata<br>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed<br>3 CONTENT  |

```

\ininnermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```
\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  zuruecksetzen OPTles NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\markpage [\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{.},...]
1  NAME OPT
2  [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\mat {\stackrel{*}{.}}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\math [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  NAME OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  TEXT OPT OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [\stackrel{1}{.}] {\stackrel{2}{.}} {\stackrel{3}{.}} {\stackrel{4}{.}}
1  beide vfenced OPT
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {\stackrel{1}{.}} {\stackrel{2}{.}}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

|  |
|--|
| $\overline{\dots}$<br>$\overline{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\{\!\!\{\dots\}\!\!\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\llbracket \dots \rrbracket$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\langle \dots \rangle$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\overbrace{\llbracket \dots \rrbracket}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\overbrace{\langle \dots \rangle}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\mathbf{\dots}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\mathbf{\dots}$<br>1 inherits: $\mathbf{\dots}$<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\mathbf{\dots}$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xrightarrow<br>xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow<br>xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow<br>xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon<br>mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow<br>mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow<br>mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill<br>etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill<br>erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill<br>eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow<br>tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow<br>thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup<br>trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftrightarrow crightarrow<br>crightoverleftarrow |
| $\leftarrow \dots$<br>1 TEXT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT   |



`\crightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\elefttharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\elefttharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\elefttrightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\erightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtriplerel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT    OPT  
2    TEXT

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\leftharpoonowdown \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\leftharpoonowup \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\leftrightharrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslash\leftrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\backslashtmapsto \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT             |
| $\backslashtRightharrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT        |
| $\backslashtrel \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT    OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT                                  |
| $\backslashtrightharrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT        |
| $\backslashtrightharpoonowdown \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslashtrightharpoonowup \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |
| $\backslashtrightharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT      |
| $\backslashtrightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT |
| $\backslashttriplerel \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT          |
| $\backslashtwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT    |
| $\backslashtwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$<br>1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT<br>2    TEXT   |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

```

1  TEXT                                OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

|   |      |     |     |
|---|------|-----|-----|
| 1 | TEXT | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT |     |     |

```

1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

```

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupOPTmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* CONTENT

|  |
|--|
| $\mathop{\mathrm{over}} [^1] \{^2\} \{^3\}$<br>1    oben vfence <sup>OPT</sup><br>2    NUMMER<br>3    TEXT                                       |
| $\mathop{\mathrm{over}}\mathrm{extensible} \{^*\}$<br>*    TEXT  |
| $\mathop{\mathrm{over}}\mathrm{textextensible} \{^1\} \{^2\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>instances:  |
| $\mathop{\mathrm{radical}} [^1] \{^2\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    CONTENT  |
| $\mathrm{rm}$  |
| $\mathrm{script}$  |
| $\mathrm{sl}$  |
| $\mathrm{ss}$  |
| $\mathrm{text} \dots \{^2\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\mathrm{textbf} \dots \{^2\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\mathrm{textbi} \dots \{^2\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\mathrm{textbs} \dots \{^2\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\mathrm{textit} \dots \{^2\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\mathrm{textsl} \dots \{^2\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\mathrm{texttf} \dots \{^2\}$<br>1    TEXT            OPT<br>2    TEXT  |
| $\mathrm{tf}$  |
| $\mathrm{triplet} [^1] \{^2\} \{^3\} \{^4\}$<br>1    NAME            OPT        OPT        OPT        OPT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TEXT<br>4    TEXT |

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{MATHTRIPLET} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\} \{\overset{4}{...}\}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{mathtt}$  |
| $\backslash\text{mathunder} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br>1 unten vfenced <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 NUMMER<br>3 TEXT                        |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE} \{...\}$<br>* TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>instances:  |
| $\backslash\text{MATHUNSTACKED}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathupright}$   |
| $\backslash\text{mathword} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbf} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbi} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordbs} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordit} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordsl} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{mathwordtf} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 TEXT  |
| $\backslash\text{math} [...,\overset{1}{=},...] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathematics}$ <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT                     |
| $\backslash\text{maxaligned} \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure}\{...\}$<br>*    NAME  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured}\{...\}$<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf}\left[...,\overset{1}{...},...\right]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$<br>1    inherits: \setupbutton<br>2    TEXT<br>3    REFERENCE  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf}\left[\overset{1}{...}\right]\left[...,\overset{2}{...},...\right]\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$<br>1    NAME<br>2    inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein<br>3    TEXT<br>4    REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message}\{...\}$<br>*    TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfence}\{...\}$<br>*    CHARACTER  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{...\}$<br>*    NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{...\}$<br>*    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midsubsentence}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$<br>1    TEXT<br>2    CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mittig}\dots$<br>*    CHARACTER  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\mixedcaps {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code><br>* BUFFER OPT   |
| <code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 KEY   |
| <code>\molecule {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\monat {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\mono</code>   |
| <code>\monofett</code>   |
| <code>\mononormal</code>   |
| <code>\monthlong {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\monthshort {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\mprandomnumber</code>   |
| <code>\mtext {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\m [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...}</code><br>1 inherit <sup>OPT</sup> \setupmathematics<br>2 CONTENT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontHeight \^{1..} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT |
| <code>\NormalizeFontWidth \^{1..} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 FONT  |
| <code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                     |
| <code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 FONT<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 TEXT                      |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\nachunten [...]</code></p> <p>*    DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>   |
| <p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code></p> <p>*    ABSCHNITT</p>  |
| <p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>  |
| <p><code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2    KEY</p>  |
| <p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    NAME</p> <p>3    NAME</p> <p>4    NAME</p> <p>5    CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\naturaltpack ... {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code></p> <p>1    TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT</p> <p>2    CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><code>\naturalwd ...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME NUMBER</p>   |
| <p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code></p> <p>*    CSNAME NUMBER</p>  |
| <p><code>\negated {...}</code></p> <p>*    TEXT</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\negemspace</code>   |
| <code>\negenspace</code>   |
| <code>\negthinspace</code>   |
| <code>\newattribute \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\newcatcodetable \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\newcounter \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>.. \<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>               |
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code>   |
| <code>\newmode {..}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\newsignal \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\newsystemmode {..}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\nextbox</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxht</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code>  |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code>  |
| <code>\nextcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>..]</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMMER</code><br><small>OPT</small> |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\nextdepth</code>  |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code>   |
| <code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>   |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>                                    |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>                                     |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code>  |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>                                    |
| <code>\nocharacteralign</code>                                      |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                       |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                       |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE                           |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code><br>* REFERENCE                           |
| <code>\nodetostring \.^1. {.^2.}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT    |
| <code>\noffigurepages</code>  |
| <code>\noflines</code>  |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code>  |
| <code>\noheightstrut</code>   |
| <code>\noindentation</code>   |
| <code>\noitem</code>  |
| <code>\nokap {...}</code><br>* TEXT                                 |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>                                      |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code><br>* CONTENT                     |
| <code>\normal</code>  |
| <code>\normalboldface</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>                     |
| <p><code>\normalitalicface</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\normalizebodyfontsize \... {<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><code>\normalizedfontsize</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\normalizefontdepth \... {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>  |
| <p><code>\normalizefontheight \... {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\normalizefontline \... {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>   |
| <p><code>\normalizefontwidth \... {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 FONT</p>  |
| <p><code>\normalizetextdepth {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                       |
| <p><code>\normalizetextheight {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                      |
| <p><code>\normalizetextline {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                        |
| <p><code>\normalizetextwidth {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 FONT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                       |
| <p><code>\normalslantedface</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\normaltypeface</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\notesymbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME                      OPT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>                                |

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\notiz</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>]</p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><b>\NOTE</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p>                                   |
| <p><b>\NOTE</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* titel = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p><b>\endnote</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* titel = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p>                                 |
| <p><b>\footnote</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* titel = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p>                                |
| <p><b>\endnote</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\footnote</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\notragged</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\ntimes</b> {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><b>\numberofpoints</b> {<sup>*</sup>.}</p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><b>\NUMMERIERUNG</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.} <sup>3</sup>. \par</p> <p>1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\obeydepth</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\objectdepth</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\objectheight</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\objectmargin</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\objectwidth</b></p>  |

\* CONTENT

```
1 inherits: \setupoffsetOPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
1 inherits: \setupoffsetboxOPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER

\* TEXT

```

1  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
2  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteint
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupplayer
2 inherits: \setupplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

`\outputfilename`

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME



|   |
|---|
| <code>\over [...]</code><br>*   REFERENCE   |
| <code>\overlaybutton [...]</code><br>*   REFERENCE  |
| <code>\overlaybutton {...}</code><br>*   REFERENCE  |
| <code>\overlaycolor</code>  |
| <code>\overlaydepth</code>  |
| <code>\overlayfigure {...}</code><br>*   FILE   |
| <code>\overlayheight</code>   |
| <code>\overlayimage {...}</code><br>*   FILE  |
| <code>\overlaylinecolor</code>  |
| <code>\overlaylinewidth</code>  |
| <code>\overlayoffset</code>   |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1   REFERENCE<br>2   REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code>  |
| <code>\overloaderror</code>   |
| <code>\overset {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1   TEXT<br>2   TEXT                     |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code><br>*   NAME  |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code>   |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code>  |
| <code>\PICTEX</code>  |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code>  |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^...</code><br>1   DIMENSION<br>2   CSNAME                            |

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\PointsToReal</b> <sup>1</sup>{...} \<sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><b>\PointsToWholeBigPoints</b> <sup>1</sup>{...} \<sup>2</sup>...</p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><b>\PPCHTEX</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\PPCHTeX</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\PRAGMA</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\PtToCm</b> {...}</p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>  |
| <p><b>\pagearea</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text<sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten</p> <p>2 text marginalie kante</p> <p>3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext</p>                             |
| <p><b>\pagebreak</b> [...,*...]</p> <p>* leer kopfzeile<sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME</p> |
| <p><b>\pagefigure</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 FILE<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION</p>   |
| <p><b>\pageinjection</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <p><b>\pageinjection</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>  |
| <p><b>\pagestaterealpage</b> <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>   |
| <p><b>\pagestaterealpageorder</b> <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><b>\paletsize</b></p>  |
| <p><b>\PARAGRAPHS</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\passelayoutan</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 hoehe = max DIMENSION</p> <p>zeilen = NUMMER</p>  |
| <p><b>\passendfeld</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>            |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>     |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>        |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>     |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>     |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>           |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>           |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>        |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>          |
| <p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\percent</code></p>   |

$$\backslash\text{percentdimen} \{.^{.1}\} \{.^{.2}\}$$

```

1  DIMENSION CSNAME
2  DIMENSION NUMBER

```

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

`\persiandecimals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\persiannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

$$\backslash\mathrm{phantom}\{...\}$$

\* CONTENT

$$\phantom{\text{box}} [\dots, \dots^* \dots, \dots]$$

```
* breite = DIMENSION
```

```
breite  = DIMENSION
hoehe   = DIMENSION
```

```
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

`\pickupgroupedcommand {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.}`

1 BEFEHL.

2 BEFEHL.

3 BEFEHL.

\placeattachments

$$\backslash\mathrm{placebtxrendering} \left[ \dots \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

1 NAME

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

\placecitation [...]

## \* REFERENCE

\placecomments

\placecurrentformulanumber

`\placedbox {.*}`

\* CONTENT

`\placefloat` <sup>1</sup> $[...]$  <sup>2</sup> $[...,...]$  <sup>3</sup> $[...,...]$  <sup>4</sup> $\{...\}$  <sup>5</sup> $\{...\}$

1 SINGULAR

```

2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe
[+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr lrbt fxtb fixd

```

### 3 REFERENCE

4 TEXT

5      CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...]1 [...]2,...] [...]3,...] {...}4 {...}5`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 3 REFERENCE  
 4 TEXT  
 5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...]1,...] [...]2,...] {...}3 {...}4`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterr  
 linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
 [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
 haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
 fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
 2 REFERENCE  
 3 TEXT  
 4 CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| <code>\placeframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\placeheadnumber [...]</code><br>* ABSCHNITT  |
| <code>\placeheadtext [...]</code><br>* ABSCHNITT  |
| <code>\placehelp</code>   |
| <code>\placeinitial [...]</code><br>* NAME <sub>OPT</sub>   |
| <code>\placelayer [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\placelayeredtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setuplayer<br>3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext<br>4 TEXT<br>5 CONTENT |
| <code>\placelistofFLOATS [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sub>OPT</sub><br><b>instances:</b> chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics  |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sub>OPT</sub>   |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sub>OPT</sub>   |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sub>OPT</sub>  |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sub>OPT</sub>  |
| <code>\placelistoftables [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellelisteein <sub>OPT</sub>  |
| <code>\placelistofpublications [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br>1 NAME <sub>OPT</sub><br>2 inherits: \setupbt rendering <sub>OPT</sub>  |
| <code>\placelistofsorts [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br>1 SINGULAR <sub>OPT</sub><br>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein   |
| <code>\placelistofSORTS [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellesortierenein <sub>OPT</sub><br><b>instances:</b> logos  |
| <code>\placelistoflogos [<sup>*</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellesortierenein <sub>OPT</sub>   |

|  |
|--|
| <p><b>\placelistofsynonyms</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellessynonymein</p>  |
| <p><b>\placelistofSYNONYMS</b> [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymein</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>  |
| <p><b>\placelistofabbreviations</b> [<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellessynonymein</p>   |
| <p><b>\placelocalnotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><b>\placement</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>                                      |
| <p><b>\PLACEMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setup<sup>OPT</sup>placement</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\placenamefloat</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><b>\placenameformula</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><b>\placenotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>  |
| <p><b>\placepagenumber</b></p>   |
| <p><b>\placepairedbox</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><b>\platzierePAIREDBOX</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>    |
| <p><b>\platzierelegend</b> [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                                |
| <p><b>\placeparallel</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>               |

\*   ABSCHNITT

\*   ABSCHNITT

\*   ABSCHNITT

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

|   |      |     |
|---|------|-----|
| 1 | NAME | OPT |
| 2 | NAME |     |

```

1  ABSCHNITT LISTE                                OPT                                OPT                                OPT
2  ABSCHNITT LISTE
3  inherits: \setupbookmark

```

|   |               |     |     |
|---|---------------|-----|-----|
| 1 | + - REFERENCE | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT          |     |     |

```
* inherits: \setupnote OPT
```

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
* inherits: \setupnote OPT
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
* inherits: \stelleregistereinOPT
instances: index
```

```
* inherits: \stelleregistereinOPT
```

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

|   |               |     |     |
|---|---------------|-----|-----|
| 1 | + - REFERENCE | OPT | OPT |
| 2 | TEXT          |     |     |



|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\platzierzusammengestellteliste [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p>                      |
| <p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p> <p>instances: content</p>                    |
| <p><code>\platzierecontent [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p>   |
| <p><code>\popattribute \*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\popmacro \*</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\pos [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><code>\position [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>3</sup> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepositionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...}</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>{...}</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\posten [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>{...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellepostenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>  |
| <p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>   |
| <p><code>\predefinefont [...]</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>[...]</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>[...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>  |
| <p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>   |
| <p><code>\prependetoks ... \to ...</code> <sup>1</sup> <code>\to</code> <sup>2</sup> <code>...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>   |
| <pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \^2.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \prependtoks ... \to \^2.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \^2.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \blanko </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetdocument [...,*=...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetLABELtext [...^1..] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre> |
| <pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...^1..] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetheadtext [...^1..] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetlabeltext [...^1..] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...^1..] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \presetoperatortext [...^1..] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetprefixtext [...^1..] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \presetsuffixtext [...^1..] [...,..^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \presetunittext [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \pretocommalist {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \prevcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevcountervalue [...] * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \preventmode [...]*[...] * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevrealpage </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevsubpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>   |
| <pre> \prevuserpage </pre>  |
| <pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>  |
| <pre> \procent </pre>   |
| <pre> \processaction [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>  |
| <pre> \processallactionsinset [...] [...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>   |
| <pre> \processassignlist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>                                |
| <pre> \processassignmentcommand [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>                  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*... *  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>            |
| <pre> \processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>               |
| <pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre> |
| <pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>                                   |
| <pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>   |
| <pre> \processfirstactioninset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>    |
| <pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>                             |
| <pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>                             |
| <pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...]<sup>1</sup> *  BUFFER OPT </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\processlist {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} \<sup>4</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\processMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>  |
| <p><code>\processMPfigurefile {<sup>*</sup>...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\processmonth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>   |
| <p><code>\processranges [...<sup>1</sup>...]<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\processseparatedlist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\processTEXbuffer [<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER <small>OPT</small></p>  |
| <p><code>\processtokens {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>  |
| <p><code>\processuntil \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>   |
| <p><code>\processyear {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>  |
| <p><code>\produkt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\produkt <sup>*</sup>...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>  |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng<sup>OPT</sup>halfixed<sup>OPT</sup>qu<sup>OPT</sup>arterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {<sup>1</sup>...}<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halfixed<sup>OPT</sup>qu<sup>OPT</sup>arterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>  |

|  |
|--|
| \programm [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \projekt [...]<br>* FILE   |
| \projekt ...<br>* FILE   |
| \pseudoMixedCapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \pseudoSmallCapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \pseudoSmallcapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \pseudosmallcapped {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \punkt {...}<br>* CHARACTER  |
| \punkt [...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...]<br>* inherits: \setupperperiods        |
| \purenumber {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages                                     |
| \pushattribute \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \pushbar [...] ... \popbar<br>* NAME   |
| \pushbutton [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE |
| \pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable                                       |
| \pushendofline ... \popendofline   |
| \pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe<br>* COLOR                                    |
| \pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund<br>* NAME                         |
| \pushindentation ... \popindentation   |
| \pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\pushmacro \*...</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>   |
| <code>\pushmode [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code>  |
| <code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code><br><code>* PATH</code>   |
| <code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>   |
| <code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>   |
| <code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code><br><code>* + - TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code><br><code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code>                              |
| <code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code><br><code>3 CSNAME</code><br><code>4 CONTENT</code> |
| <code>\qqquad</code>  |
| <code>\quad</code>  |
| <code>\quads [...]</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code> <code>OPT</code>   |
| <code>\quarterstrut</code>  |
| <code>\quitcommalist</code>   |
| <code>\quitprevcommalist</code>   |
| <code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>  |
| <code>\ReadFile {...}</code><br><code>* FILE</code>   |
| <code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>  |
| <code>\raggedbottom</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\raggedcenter</code>  |
| <code>\raggedleft</code>  |
| <code>\raggedright</code>   |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code>  |
| <code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1    DIMENSION<br>2    CSNAME<br>3    CONTENT                                  |
| <code>\randomizetext {.*}</code><br>*    TEXT   |
| <code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br>1    NUMMER<br>2    NUMMER  |
| <code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT<br>2    NUMMER   |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code><br>*    NAME  |
| <code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code><br>*    inherits: \heutigesdatum  |
| <code>\rawdoifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\rawdoifinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE                                   |
| <code>\rawdoifinsetelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    TEXT<br>3    TRUE<br>4    FALSE |
| <code>\rawgetparameters [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    TEXT<br>2    KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\rawprocessaction [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...]</code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    APPLY  |
| <code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1    BEFEHL<br>2    CSNAME   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\rawprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\rawsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER   |
| <code>\rbox [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\readfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                                |
| <code>\readfixfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 PATH<br>2 FILE<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\readjobfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                             |
| <code>\readlocfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                             |
| <code>\readsetfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code><br>1 PATH<br>2 FILE<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| <code>\readsysfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                             |
| <code>\readtexfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                             |
| <code>\readxmlfile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TRUE<br>3 FALSE                             |
| <code>\realpagenumber</code>   |
| <code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\realSmallcapped {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\realsmallcapped {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\rechteck [...,..<sup>OPT</sup>...,...]</code><br>* inherits: \steller <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein   |
| <code>\rechtecke [...,..<sup>OPT</sup>...,...]</code><br>* inherits: \steller <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein  |
| <code>\rechts ...</code><br>* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < /             \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis<br>\rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner<br>\rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlinterval \rrinterval \} \] \) \> \  CHARACTER |
| <code>\rechtsbuendig {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\recursedepth</code>  |
| <code>\recurselevel</code>  |
| <code>\recursestring</code>   |
| <code>\redoconvertfont</code>   |
| <code>\ref [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 default text titel nummer seite realpage<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code>   |
| <code>\referenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\referieren (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 POSITION<br>2 POSITION<br>3 REFERENCE   |
| <code>\registerattachment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 inherits: \setupattachment  |
| <code>\registercxtluafile {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code><br>1 FILE<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1 FILE                                    OPT                    OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \registerfontclass {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...] [...] 1   SPRACHE 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...] 1   SPRACHE 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \registersort [...] [...] 1   SINGULAR 2   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1   SINGULAR 2   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \registerunit [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>                 |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...+...<sup>2</sup>+...} 1   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2   INDEX instances: index </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \index [...] {...+...<sup>2</sup>+...} 1   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2   INDEX </pre>   |
| <pre> \REGISTER [...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...+...<sup>3</sup>+...} 1   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2   TEXT 3   INDEX instances: index </pre>          |
| <pre> \index [...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...+...<sup>3</sup>+...} 1   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2   TEXT 3   INDEX </pre>                              |
| <pre> \regular </pre>   |
| <pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>   |
| <pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   NAME 4   NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} *   NAME </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\remainingcharacters</code>  |
| <code>\removebottomthings</code>   |
| <code>\removedepth</code>  |
| <code>\removefromcommalist {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                               |
| <code>\removelastskip</code>   |
| <code>\removelastspace</code>  |
| <code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\removepunctuation</code>  |
| <code>\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME |
| <code>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 CSNAME                                  |
| <code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>   |
| <code>\repeathead [...]</code><br>* ABSCHNITT  |
| <code>\replacefeature [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\replacefeature {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\replaceincommalist \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER                              |
| <code>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                  |
| <code>\rescan {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT                                 |
| <code>\resetallattributes</code>   |





|  |
|--|
| \resetsystemmode {...}<br>*   NAME   |
| \resettimer  |
| \resettokenlist [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \resettrackers   |
| \resettrialtypesetting   |
| \resetusedsortings [...]<br>*   SINGULAR   |
| \resetusedsynonyms [...]<br>*   SINGULAR   |
| \resetuserpagenumber   |
| \resetvalue {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \resetvisualizers  |
| \reshapebox {...}<br>*   BEFEHL  |
| \resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}<br>1   FONT<br>2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}<br>1   FONT<br>2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| \restartcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup><br>1   NAME<br>2   NUMMER<br>3   NUMMER           |
| \restorebox {...} {...}<br>1   NAME<br>2   NAME  |
| \restorecatcodes   |
| \restorecounter [...]<br>*   NAME  |
| \restorecurrentattributes {...}<br>*   NAME  |
| \restoreendofline  |
| \restoreglobalbodyfont   |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \reusableMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \reuseMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \reuserandomseed </pre>  |
| <pre> \reversehbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \reversehpack <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \reversetpack <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \reversevbox <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \reversevpack <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \reversevtop <sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \revivefeature </pre>  |
| <pre> \rfence {...} * \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( &gt; &lt; /      \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis \rparent \rparen \rangle \rangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \lointerval \rointerval \} \} \} \&gt; \ CHARACTER </pre> |
| <pre> \rhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \rightbottombox {...} * CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \rightbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \righthbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \rightLABELtext {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel </pre>   |
| <pre> \righthheadtext {...} * KEY </pre>   |



|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightlabeltext}\{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightmathlabeltext}\{...\}$<br>* KEY   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br>1 BEFEHL<br>2 BEFEHL                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightpageorder}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                 |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$<br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT                                  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ring}\{...\}$<br>* CHARACTER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$<br>* CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2.$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                             |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TRUE<br>4 FALSE |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\rollbutton [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...] <sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br>1 inherits: \setupbutton<br>2 TEXT<br>3 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\rollbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] <sup>3</sup>... [<sup>4</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein<br>3 TEXT<br>4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\rtlhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\rtlvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\rtlvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\rtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruby [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* BESCHRIFTUNG  |
| <code>\ruledhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledhpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\ruledmbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledtopv <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\ruledtpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 TEXT OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \ruledvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT          OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT          OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  TEXT          OPT 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \runninghbox {<sup>*</sup>...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  DIMENSION 2  CSNAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \Smallcapped {<sup>*</sup>...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \safechar {<sup>*</sup>...} *  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \samplefile {<sup>*</sup>...} *  FILE </pre>  |
| <pre> \sans </pre>  |
| <pre> \sansfett </pre>  |
| <pre> \sansnormal </pre>  |
| <pre> \savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \savebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1  NAME          OPT    OPT    OPT 2  FILE 3  dataset      = NAME    typ          = bib lua xml    datei        = FILE    kriterium     = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                   SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre> |
| <pre> \savebuffer [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] *  liste      = NAME    datei      = FILE    prefix     = ja nein </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| \savebuffer [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ]<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 FILE  |
| \savecounter [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \savecurrentattributes {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe   |
| \savenormalmeaning \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| \savetaggedtwopassdata {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NAME<br>4 CONTENT  |
| \savetwopassdata {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 CONTENT  |
| \sbox {...}<br>* CONTENT   |
| \schreibeurliste [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] <sup>2</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> }<br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \stellelisteein<br>3 NUMMER<br>4 TEXT |
| \schreibezwischenliste [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> ,...] <sup>2</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 LISTE<br>2 inherits: \stellelisteein<br>3 BEFEHL                         |
| \SCRIPT<br>instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test  |
| \ethiopic  |
| \hangul  |
| \hanzi   |
| \latin   |
| \nihongo   |
| \test  |
| \thai  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>                                  |
| <pre> \secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT </pre>                      |
| <pre> \secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \siehREGISTER [...] {...+...+...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT instances: index </pre>     |
| <pre> \siehindex [...] {...+...+...} {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT </pre>                         |
| <pre> \seite [...,*...] * inherits: \pagebreak </pre>   |
| <pre> \seitenreferenz [...,*...] * REFERENCE </pre>   |
| <pre> \seitennummer </pre>  |
| <pre> \select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre> |

|  |
|--|
| \serializecommalist [...,*,...]<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \serializedcommalist   |
| \serif   |
| \serifbold   |
| \serifnormal   |
| \setautopagestaterealpageno {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \setbar {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \setbigbodyfont  |
| \setboxllx <sup>1</sup> ... {...}<br>1 CSNAME NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| \setboxlly <sup>1</sup> ... {...}<br>1 CSNAME NUMMER<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| \setbreakpoints {...}<br>* zuruecksetzten NAME   |
| \setcapstrut   |
| \setcatcodetable \*...<br>* CSNAME   |
| \setcharacteralign {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT   |
| \setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NUMMER<br>2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION |
| \setcharactercasing [...]<br>* zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap  |
| \setcharactercleaning [...]<br>* zuruecksetzten 1  |
| \setcharacterkerning [...]<br>* zuruecksetzten NAME  |
| \setcharacterspacing [...]<br>* zuruecksetzten NAME  |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] *   zuruecksetzen 1 </pre>   |
| <pre> \setcharstrut {...} *   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setcollector [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...} 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupcollector 3   CONTENT </pre>           |
| <pre> \setcolormodell [...] *   black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>  |
| <pre> \setcounter [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER </pre>                                      |
| <pre> \setcounterown [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   TEXT </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *   NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setdataset [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   KEY = VALUE </pre>                 |
| <pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *   zuruecksetzen NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setdirection [...] *   NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdocumentargument {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setdocumentfilename {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NUMMER 2   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setdummyparameter {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1   KEY 2   BEFEHL </pre>  |
| <pre> \setelementexporttag [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] 1   NAME 2   export nature pdf 3   inline bildschirm mixed </pre> |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \setevariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setfirstline [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfirstpasscharacteralign </pre>   |
| <pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfontfeature {...} *  NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setfontsolution [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setfontstrut </pre>   |
| <pre> \setglobalscript [...] *  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>                                    |
| <pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>   |



```
\setgvariables [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]
* NAME zuruecksetzten OPT
```

```
\setinitial [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
* zuruecksetzen 1 2
```

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  links rechts gerade ungerade
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT

```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinfach
4 CONTENT
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  CONTENT

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setupplayer
3  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   breite      = DIMENSION
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
4  TEXT

```

```
*  filler NAME
```

\* [-+] DIMENSION OPT

```
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  KEY  =  VALUE

```

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariable}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{setMPvariables}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 KEY = VALUE                                       |
| $\backslash\text{setmainbodyfont}$  |
| $\backslash\text{setmainparbuilder}$ [...]<br>* default oneline basic NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{setmarker}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{setmarking}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 TEXT   |
| $\backslash\text{setmathstyle}$ {...,*...}<br>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME                             |
| $\backslash\text{setmeasure}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION  |
| $\backslash\text{setmessagetext}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER  |
| $\backslash\text{setmode}$ {...}<br>* NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{setnostrut}$   |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>3</sup> { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 REFERENCE<br>3 TEXT     |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>3</sup> { <sup>3</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 REFERENCE<br>3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{setnotetext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{setnote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...]<br>1 NAME<br>2 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE     |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\setoldstyle</code>  |
| <code>\setpagereference {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 REFERENCE  |
| <code>\setpagestate [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 NAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMMER  |
| <code>\setpenalties \... {...} {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 NUMMER  |
| <code>\setpercentdimen {...} {...}</code><br>1 DIMENSION CSNAME<br>2 DIMENSION NUMMER  |
| <code>\setperiodkerning [...]</code><br>* zuruecksetzen NAME   |
| <code>\setposition {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT   |
| <code>\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION                                     |
| <code>\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,<sup>5</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 DIMENSION<br>3 DIMENSION<br>4 DIMENSION<br>5 TEXT |
| <code>\setpositiononly {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\setpositionplus {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} \... {...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT                                |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \setpositionstrut {...} *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setprofile [...] *   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \setrandomseed {...} *   NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   REFERENCE 2   KEY  =  VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \setreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME 4   CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setregisterentry [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   label      =  NAME    keys        =  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    entries     =  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT    keys:1      =  TEXT    keys:2      =  TEXT    keys:3      =  TEXT    entries:1   =  TEXT    entries:2   =  TEXT    entries:3   =  TEXT    alternative =  TEXT 3   KEY  =  VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setreplacement [...] *   zuruecksetzten NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... *   CSNAME NUMMER </pre>   |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1   DIMENSION 2   DIMENSION 3   NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setscript [...] *   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsecondpasscharacteralign </pre>   |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   NAME 2   bookmark =  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsimplecolumnshsize [...<sup>*</sup>...,...] *   n      =  NUMMER    breite  =  DIMENSION    abstand =  DIMENSION    zeilen  =  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\setsmallcaps</code>  |
| <code>\setstackbox {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\setstructurepageregister [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>.,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>.,...]</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 label = NAME<br>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>keys:1 = TEXT<br>keys:2 = TEXT<br>keys:3 = TEXT<br>entries:1 = TEXT<br>entries:2 = TEXT<br>entries:3 = TEXT<br>alternative = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\setstrut</code>  |
| <code>\setsuperiors</code>  |
| <code>\setsystemmode {.*.}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\settabular</code>  |
| <code>\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]</code><br>* KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\settestcrlf</code>   |
| <code>\settext [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.] [<sup>4</sup>.] [<sup>5</sup>.]</code><br>1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile <sup>OPTION</sup> unten<br>2 text marginalie kante<br>3 links mittig rechts<br>4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL<br>5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL                                    |
| <code>\settightobject {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\settightreferencedobject {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT  |
| <code>\settightstrut</code>   |
| <code>\settightunreferencedobject {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} \<sup>3</sup>. {<sup>4</sup>.}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CONTENT  |

\settokenlist [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...

\* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titel = TEXT
- untertitel = TEXT
- autor = TEXT
- datei = FILE
- name = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- typ = NAME
- status = start stop
- methode = normal versteckt
- symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- breite = passend DIMENSION
- hoehe = passend DIMENSION
- tiefe = passend DIMENSION
- farbe = COLOR
- textlayer = NAME
- platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
- abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>\*</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...

- \* export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = Coated\_FOGRA39\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO\_Coated\_v2\_300 ISO\_Coated\_v2\_(ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO\_Uncoated ISO\_Uncoated\_Yellowish ISO\_Web\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2001\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2002\_Newspaper Japan\_Web\_Coated\_(Ad) SNAP\_2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated\_FOGRA29\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) Web\_Coated\_FOGRA28\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

**\setupbar** [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 farbe = COLOR
  fortsetzen = ja nein alles
  leer = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  order = vordergrund hintergrund
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = NUMMER
  offset = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  mp = NAME
  links = TEXT
  rechts = TEXT
```

**\setupbars** [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupbar
```

**\setupbleeding** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite = ja nein
```

**\setupbookmark** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

```
* zwinge = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  sectionblock = ja nein
```

**\setupbtx** [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 specification = default apa aps NAME
  dataset = default NAME
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit = NUMMER
  etaldisplay = NUMMER
  etaloption = letzte
  abschnitttrenner = initials
  interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
  authornum authoryear
  sorttype = normal reverse
  compress = ja nein
  default = default NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

**\setupbtxdataset** [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 language = SPRACHE
```

**\setupbtxlist** [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```



**\setupbtxregister** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupbtxrendering** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

**\setupbtx** [...]

\* NAME

**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupcharacteralign** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION  
leftsample = TEXT  
rightsample = TEXT  
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    breite                  = passend kein NUMMER
    hoehe                   = passend kein NUMMER
    links                   = passend kein NUMMER
    rechts                  = passend kein NUMMER
    oben                    = passend kein NUMMER
    unten                   = passend kein NUMMER
    format                  = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
    rotation                = NUMMER
    symausrichtung          = auto
    achsen                  = an aus
    rahmenfarbe             = COLOR
    liniendicke             = DIMENSION
    offset                  = DIMENSION
    einheit                 = DIMENSION
    faktor                  = NUMMER
    rahmen                  = an aus
    linienfarbe             = COLOR
    fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    groesse                 = klein mittel gross
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  rotation                 = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
    winkel                  = links mittig rechts oben unten
    x                       = DIMENSION
    y                       = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    platz                   = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
    status                   = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME NAME:NUMBER          OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
    nlinks                  = NUMMER
    nrechts                 = NUMMER
    breite                  = DIMENSION auto
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    zeilen                  = NUMMER
    maxbreite               = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe               = DIMENSION
    richtung                = normal reverse
    seite                   = inherits: \seite
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                   = start stop wiederholen
    x                       = NUMMER
    y                       = NUMMER
    nx                      = NUMMER
    ny                      = NUMMER
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    clipoffset              = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand          = DIMENSION
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1] [...2]
1  NAME
2  TEXT

```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...
1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

**\setupdelimitedtext** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2  vor              = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   language         = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode          = font
   wiederholen      = ja nein
   platz            = text absatz marginalie
   links            = BEFEHL
   mittig           = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   nextleft         = BEFEHL
   nextright        = BEFEHL
   vorspatium       = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium      = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   symstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe         = COLOR

```

**\setupdescription** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME OPT
2  titel           = ja nein
   niveau          = NUMMER
   text            = TEXT
   headcommand     = \...##1
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   alternative      = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                     kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm       = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite           = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand          = kein DIMENSION
   strecken         = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   haengend         = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   muster           = TEXT
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        = COLOR
   titelausrichten  = ja nein

```

**\setupdirections** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  bidi           = an aus lokal global
   methode        = eins zwei default
   fences         = ja nein
   break          = beide vor

```

**\setupdocument** [ $\dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   metadata:author = TEXT
   metadata:title  = TEXT
   metadata:subject = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY            = VALUE

```

**\setupeffect** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

**\setupenumeration** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
titelabstand = DIMENSION  
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
titelfarbe = COLOR  
titlecommand = \...##1  
titleleft = BEFEHL  
titleright = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
symbol = BEFEHL  
starter = BEFEHL  
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
verknuepfung = NAME  
counter = NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
titelausrichten = ja nein  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupenv** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\setupexport** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal  
fliesstext = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
alternative = html div  
properties = ja nein  
hyphen = ja nein  
cssfile = FILE  
ersteseite = FILE  
letzteseite = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                             = ja nein
    vorschau                             = ja nein
    mask                                = kein
    aufloesung                             = NUMMER
    farbe                                = COLOR
    arguments                             = TEXT
    wiederholen                             = ja nein
    faktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                             = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                             = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                             = DIMENSION
    equalheight                             = DIMENSION
    format                                = NUMMER
    xformat                                = NUMMER
    yformat                                = NUMMER
    s                                     = NUMMER
    sx                                    = NUMMER
    sy                                    = NUMMER
    zeilen                                = NUMMER
    platz                                 = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                             = PATH
    option                                 = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                         = COLOR
    reset                                  = ja nein
    hintergrund                             = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                                 = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                         = COLOR
    xmax                                    = NUMMER
    ymax                                    = NUMMER
    umrahmen                               = an aus
    interaktion                             = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                             = DIMENSION
    comment                                 = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                                 = kein media crop trim art
    cache                                  = PATH
    resources                              = PATH
    bildschirm                             = FILE
    konversion                             = TEXT
    order                                  = LISTE
    crossreference                         = ja nein NUMMER
    transform                             = auto NUMMER
    userpassword                           = TEXT
    ownerpassword                           = TEXT

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = wiederholen

`\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  zwischen                             = BEFEHL
    seite                               = inherits: \seite
    spaceinbetween                       = inherits: \blanko
    stil                                 = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                                = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category                             = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldcategory [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  start                     =  NUMMER
   stil                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    =  COLOR
   typ                      =  radio unter text zeile push check signature
   values                   =  TEXT
   default                  =  TEXT
   feldrahmenfarbe         =  COLOR
   feldhintergrundfarbe    =  COLOR
   breite                   =  DIMENSION
   hoehe                   =  DIMENSION
   tiefe                   =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung             =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   n                       =  NUMMER
   symbol                   =  NAME
   fieldlayer              =  NAME
   option                   =  nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                             druckbar auto
   klickin                  =  REFERENCE
   klickaus                 =  REFERENCE
   regionin                =  REFERENCE
   regionaus               =  REFERENCE
   nachtaste               =  REFERENCE
   formatieren             =  REFERENCE
   validieren              =  REFERENCE
   berechnen               =  REFERENCE
   focusin                 =  REFERENCE
   focusout                =  REFERENCE
   openpage                =  REFERENCE
   closepage               =  REFERENCE

```

\setupfieldcontentframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory

```

\setupfieldlabelframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

\setupfieldtotalframed [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      =  BEFEHL
   nach                    =  BEFEHL
   zwischen                =  BEFEHL
   abstand                 =  DIMENSION
   alternative              =  zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit

```

\setupfiller [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  linkerrand              =  DIMENSION
   rechterrand            =  DIMENSION
   links                  =  BEFEHL
   rechts                 =  BEFEHL
   alternative             =  symbol strecken linie spatium
   methode                 =  lokal global mittig breit
   breite                  =  DIMENSION
   hoehe                   =  DIMENSION
   tiefe                   =  DIMENSION
   offset                  =  DIMENSION
   abstand                 =  DIMENSION
   ausrichtung            =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   symbol                  =  BEFEHL
   stil                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   =  COLOR

```

\setupfirstline [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                       =  NUMMER
   alternative             =  default zeile wort
   stil                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   =  COLOR

```

```

\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  pagestate = start stop
    befehl   = \...##1
    marginalie = seite
    format   = NUMMER
    papier   = auto default NAME
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupfontexpansion [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector   = NAME
    faktor  = NUMMER
    strecken = NUMMER
    shrink  = NUMMER
    schritt  = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfontprotrusion [...1] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  vector = NAME
    faktor = NUMMER
    links  = NUMMER
    rechts = NUMMER

```

```

\setupfonts [...*,...]
* language = nein auto

```

```

\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  goodies = FILE
    solution = NAME
    less    = NAME
    more    = NAME
    methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
    kriterium = NUMMER

```

```

\setupforms [...*,...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein

```



```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz                     = links rechts
   ausrichtung               = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
   split                     = ja nein seite
   strut                     = ja nein
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   vorspatium                = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium               = inherits: \blanko
   nummerbefehl              = \...##1
   farbe                     = COLOR
   nummernstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe              = COLOR
   option                    = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   marginalie                = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand                = DIMENSION
   rechterrand               = DIMENSION
   alternative               = NAME
   ziehefolgendeein         = ja nein auto
   gritter                   = inherits: \snaptogrid
   rahmen                    = nummer
   haengend                  = kein auto
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   catcodes                  = NAME
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffser                = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand            = DIMENSION
   obenoffset                = DIMENSION
   untenoffset               = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur            = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   zwischen                  = BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  NUMMER jede
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
    rechts                  = BEFEHL
    innen                   = BEFEHL
    platz                   = links rechts mittig kein
    tiefekorrektur         = an aus
    fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    einziehen               = inherits: \stelleeinzieheinein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative               = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
    renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  Abstand                  = DIMENSION
    up                     = DIMENSION
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                  = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                   = ja nein
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                     = BEFEHL
    nach                  = BEFEHL
    abstand               = DIMENSION
    muster                = TEXT
    text                  = TEXT
    breite                = passend breit DIMENSION
    seperator             = BEFEHL
    stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                 = COLOR
    kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe             = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                      = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    vor                   = BEFEHL
    abstand               = DIMENSION
    hoffset               = DIMENSION
    voffset               = zeile DIMENSION
    stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                 = COLOR
    font                  = FONT
    text                  = TEXT
    platz                 = marginalie text
    methode               = erste letzte auto kein

```

\setupinsertion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*...]

\* text immer global kein

\setupitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext  
headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat  
reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand  
horizontal NAME  
4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupitemgroup [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
vorkopf = BEFEHL
nachkopf = BEFEHL
linkertext = BEFEHL
rechtertext = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
faktor = NUMMER
schritt = DIMENSION
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun
standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
start = NUMMER
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
symbol = NAME
n = NUMMER
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
innen = BEFEHL
befehl = CSNAME
posten = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
alignsymbol = ja nein
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
setzetrenner = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL
beschrfarbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   vorkopf              = BEFEHL
   nachkopf             = BEFEHL
   linkertext           = BEFEHL
   rechterttext        = BEFEHL
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   faktor               = NUMMER
   schritt              = DIMENSION
   breite               = DIMENSION
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   marginalie           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen            = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                = NUMMER
   symausrichtung       = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol               = NAME
   n                    = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                = BEFEHL
   befehl               = CSNAME
   posten               = NUMMER
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   itemalign            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol          = ja nein
   textdistance         = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner         = ja nein
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   kopfstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe            = COLOR
   beschrstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe          = COLOR
   symstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe             = COLOR
   gritter              = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\stelleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   vorkopf              = BEFEHL
   nachkopf             = BEFEHL
   linkertext           = BEFEHL
   rechtext             = BEFEHL
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   faktor               = NUMMER
   schritt              = DIMENSION
   breite               = DIMENSION
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   marginalie           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen            = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                = NUMMER
   symausrichtung       = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol               = NAME
   n                    = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten               = NUMMER
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   itemalign            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner         = ja nein
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   kopfstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe            = COLOR
   beschrstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe          = COLOR
   symstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe             = COLOR
   gritter              = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplabel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```



`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION OPT
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren      = metafun mpost
  initializations  = ja nein
  setups           = NAME
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  extensions       = ja nein
  methode          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

```
* pagestate = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                 = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                   = BEFEHL
    rechts                 = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                  = NAME
   functionstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                    = ja nein
   ausrichtung                = l2r r2l righttoleft
   bidi                       = ja nein
   sygreek                    = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                    = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                    = normal italic kein
   italics                    = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation           = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                      = NAME
   domain                     = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                  = COLOR
   functioncolor              = COLOR
   integral                   = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                    = normal italic
   fraction                   = ams ctx
   ampersand                  = normal
   collapsing                  = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
   kernpairs                  = ja nein

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                     = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                 = DIMENSION
   farbe                      = COLOR
   strut                      = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                      = ja nein auto
   links                      = NUMMER
   rechts                     = NUMMER
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                    = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold            = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold           = auto NUMMER
   fences                     = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein NUMMER
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
simplecommand = TEXT
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode = otr box
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  n = NUMMER
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  schritt = DIMENSION
  profile = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator = linie
  strut = ja nein
  farbe = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2,...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ           = note
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   strecken      = NUMMER
   shrink        = NUMMER
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   titelausrichten = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
symbolcommand = \...##1
textbefehl = \...##1
indikator = ja nein
textseparator = BEFEHL
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
rulecommand = BEFEHL
linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
faktor = NUMMER
platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
folgende = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
linienfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
zeilenabstande = NAME
absatz = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
bereich = seite
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
fortsetzen = ja nein
alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
kriterium = seite
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
anchor = folgende
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
methode = fest
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```



**\setuppagechecker** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

**\setuppagecolumns** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seperator = NAME  
richtung = normal reverse  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
farbe = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjection** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setuppageinjectionalternative** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

**\setuppageshift** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]

1 seite papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

**\setuppagestate** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

**\setuppairedbox** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellePAIREDBOX** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

**\stellelegend** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,..., ...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1,...] [...,2,...]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1,...] [...,2,...] [...,.*3,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,..., ...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaoptogrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,..., ...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,.*2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  faktor = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  methode = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [...*,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 label = * NAME
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text = TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...*]
```

```
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
```

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

\setupregisters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check = ja nein
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  seitenbefehl = \...##1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  numberorder = ziffern

```

\setupregisters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check = ja nein
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  seitenbefehl = \...##1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder = ziffern

```

\setuprenderingwindow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setupruby [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]

```

1 NAME OPT
2 platz = oben links rechts kein
  ausrichtung = auto flushleft mittig flushright
  strecken = ja nein
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

\setups [...\*,...]

```

* NAME

```

```

\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  format              =  NUMMER
   xformat             =  NUMMER
   yformat             =  NUMMER
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   hoehe               =  DIMENSION
   tiefe               =  ja nein
   zeilen              =  NUMMER
   faktor              =  passend breit max min auto default
   hfaktor             =  passend breit max min auto default
   bfaktor             =  passend breit max min auto default
   maxbreite           =  DIMENSION
   maxhoehe            =  DIMENSION
   s                   =  NUMMER
   sx                  =  NUMMER
   sy                  =  NUMMER
   equalwidth          =  DIMENSION
   equalheight         =  DIMENSION
   gritter             =  ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

```

```

\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode             =  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung      =  NAME
   features            =  auto

```

```

\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupscript

```

```

\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME
2  n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER

```

```

\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   einheit             =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode             =  NUMMER
   dy                  =  NUMMER
   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR

```

```

\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  liniendicke         =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe         =  COLOR
   alternative         =  NUMMER
   obenoffset          =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset         =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand   =  DIMENSION
   niveau              =  NUMMER

```

```

\setupspellchecking [...1,...]
*  status = start stop
   methode = 1 2 3
   liste  = NAME

```

```

\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   setups              =  NAME
   links               =  BEFEHL
   rechts              =  BEFEHL
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR

```

`\setupstretched [...,..*...,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsymbols [...,..*...,...]`

\* stylealternative = text math

`\setupsynctex [...,..*...,...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,..3...,...]`

1 r c x y row column<sup>OPT</sup> erste letzte<sup>OPT</sup> start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,..*...,...]`

\* pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setuptabulation [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  formatieren              =  TEMPLATE kein
   vor                      =  BEFEHL
   nach                     =  BEFEHL
   abstand                  =  klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   blanko                   =  einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                               weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                               quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                               NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                               category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

   kopfstil                 =  STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe                =  COLOR
   hintergrund              =  NAME
   hintergrundfarbe         =  COLOR
   foregroundstyle          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor          =  COLOR
   ausrichtung              =  links mittig rechts dimension
   linie                    =  zeile normal
   linienfarbe              =  COLOR
   liniendicke              =  DIMENSION
   fliesstext               =  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen                =  ja nein
   split                    =  ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit                  =  DIMENSION
   marginalie               =  DIMENSION
   innen                    =  BEFEHL
   EQ                       =  BEFEHL
   kopfzeile                =  ja wiederholen text
   rahmen                   =  an aus
   titel                    =  TEXT
   keptogether              =  ja nein

```

\setuptagging [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  status  =  start stop
   methode =  auto

```

\setuptextbackground [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  status                    =  start stop
   platz                    =  text absatz immer kein
   kriterium                =  NUMMER
   alternative               =  NUMMER
   mp                       =  NAME
   methode                  =  NAME
   hintergrund              =  farbe
   hintergrundfarbe         =  COLOR
   winkel                   =  rechteckig rund
   niveau                   =  NUMMER
   hintergrundoffset        =  DIMENSION
   vor                      =  BEFEHL
   nach                     =  BEFEHL
   ausrichtung              =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   strich                   =  NUMMER
   radius                   =  DIMENSION
   rahmen                   =  an aus
   rahmenfarbe              =  COLOR
   liniendicke              =  DIMENSION
   voffset                  =  DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset             =  DIMENSION
   linkeroffset             =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterabstand           =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   obenoffset               =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   untenoffset              =  klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
   stil                     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    =  COLOR

```

\setuptextflow [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  breite                   =  DIMENSION
   stil                    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   =  COLOR

```



```
\setuptextnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 linie = NAME
  note = NAME
  n = * NUMMER
  leer = ja nein kein nummer
```

```
\setuptooltip [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupunit [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order = reverse normal
  seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserdata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  setups = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  alternative = default NAME
  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserdataalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [...*,...]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...*]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [...*,...]
* titel = TEXT
  status = start stop
  export = ja nein
  druckbar = ja nein
  bereich = lokal global
  methode = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...*,...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [...,.*,...]
* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandaabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...]1 [...,..2...,...]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ...1 {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]*
* FONT OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ...1 {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ...1 \to \...2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>   |
| <pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>   |
| <pre> \setxvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NAME 2  set      = BEFEHL    reset    = BEFEHL    KEY      = VALUE </pre>  |
| <pre> \shapedhbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \shiftbox {...} 1  CONTENT </pre>  |
| <pre> \SHIFT {...} *  CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>  |
| <pre> \shiftdown {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \shiftup {...} *  CONTENT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showallmakeup </pre>  |
| <pre> \showattributes </pre>   |
| <pre> \showboxes </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]<sup>OPT</sup> *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>      |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup> [...]<sup>OPT</sup> *  specification = NAME    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher                   school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>   |
| <pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>  |
| <pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \showdirectives </pre>   |
| <pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre>  |
| <pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>   |
| <pre> \showexperiments </pre>  |
| <pre> \showfont [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,.<sup>2</sup>,...] 1  FONT          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>  |
| <pre> \showfontdata </pre>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\showfontexpansion</code>  |
| <code>\showfontitalics</code>  |
| <code>\showfontkerns</code>  |
| <code>\showfontparameters</code>   |
| <code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code>  |
| <code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...][...<sup>2</sup>,...][...<sup>3</sup>,...][...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code><br><code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT OPT</code><br><code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code><br><code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code><br><code>4 alles NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\showglyphdata</code>  |
| <code>\showglyphs</code>   |
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code>   |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 REFERENCE</code>  |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE OPT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code><br><code>* NAME OPT</code>   |
| <code>\showjustification</code>  |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>   |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code><br><code>* FONT</code>   |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code>  |
| <code>\showmargins</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| \showmessage {...} {...} {...,<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMBER<br>3 TEXT  |
| \showminimalbaseline   |
| \shownextbox {...} {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CONTENT  |
| \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}<br>1 FONT<br>2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l<br>3 TEXT   |
| \showparentchain {...} {...}<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 NAME   |
| \showsetupsdefinition [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \showsymbolset [...]<br>* NAME   |
| \showtimer {...}<br>* TEXT   |
| \showtokens [...]<br>* NAME  |
| \showtrackers  |
| \showvalue {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \showvariable {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY   |
| \showwarning {...} {...} {...,<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME NUMBER<br>3 TEXT  |
| \signalrightpage   |
| \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen<br>3 CONTENT                     |
| \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}<br>1 DIMENSION<br>2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen<br>3 TEXT<br>4 CONTENT |

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1...} {2...}`  
1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`  
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1...] [2...OPT...] [3...OPT...]`  
1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*...}`  
\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*...}`  
\* NUMMER

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{smallcaps}\{...\}$<br>* TEXT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smaller}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smallskip}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smash}\left[{}^1\right]\left\{{}^2\right\}$<br>1 w h d t <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smashbox}\dots$<br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smashboxed}\dots$<br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smashedhbox}\left[{}^1\right]\left\{{}^2\right\}$<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{smashedvbox}\left[{}^1\right]\left\{{}^2\right\}$<br>1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CONTENT   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{snapto}\mathrm{grid}\left[{}^1\right]\backslash{}^2\left\{{}^3\right\}$<br>1 normal standard <sup>OPT</sup> ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box<br>min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfl ine NAME<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{snapto}\mathrm{grid}\left[{}^1,{}^2,{}^3\right]\backslash{}^4\left\{{}^5\right\}$<br>1 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{define}\mathrm{grid}\mathrm{snapping}$ <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{someheadnumber}\left[{}^1\right]\left[{}^2\right]$<br>1 ABSCHNITT<br>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{somekindoftab}\left[{}^1,{}^2,{}^3,{}^4,{}^5,{}^6\right]$<br>* alternative = horizontal <sup>OPT</sup> al vertikal<br>breite = DIMENSION<br>hoehe = DIMENSION<br>n = NUMMER<br>m = NUMMER   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{somelocalfloat}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{somenamedheadnumber}\left\{{}^1\right\}\left\{{}^2\right\}$<br>1 ABSCHNITT<br>2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{someplace}\left\{{}^1\right\}\left\{{}^2\right\}\left\{{}^3\right\}\left\{{}^4\right\}\left\{{}^5\right\}\left[{}^6\right]$<br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT<br>6 REFERENCE  |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash \textit{SORTING}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: logo                  |
| $\backslash \textit{logo}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 CONTENT  |
| $\backslash \textit{spaceddigits}$ {...}<br>* NUMMER   |
| $\backslash \textit{spaceddigitismethod}$  |
| $\backslash \textit{spaceddigitseparator}$   |
| $\backslash \textit{spaceddigitssymbol}$   |
| $\backslash \textit{spalte}$ [...*,...]<br>* inherits: $\backslash \textit{columnbreak}$   |
| $\backslash \textit{spanishNumerals}$ {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash \textit{spanishnumerals}$ {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| $\backslash \textit{spatium}$  |
| $\backslash \textit{spiegeln}$ {...}<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash \textit{splitatasterisk}$ ... \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash \textit{splitatcolon}$ ... \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME    |
| $\backslash \textit{splitatcolons}$ ... \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash \textit{splitatcomma}$ ... \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME    |
| $\backslash \textit{splitatperiod}$ ... \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... \ <sup>3</sup> ...<br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME<br>3 CSNAME   |
| $\backslash \textit{splitdfrac}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1 CONTENT<br>2 CONTENT                                   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\splitfilename {...}</code><br><code>* FILE</code>   |
| <code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 CONTENT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\splitoffbase</code>   |
| <code>\splitofffull</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffkind</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffname</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffpath</code>   |
| <code>\splitoffroot</code>   |
| <code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code><br><code>3 CSNAME</code>  |
| <code>\splitofftype</code>   |
| <code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code><br><code>3 CSNAME</code><br><code>4 CSNAME</code>                               |
| <code>\sprache [...]</code><br><code>* SPRACHE</code>  |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code>   |
| <code>\spreadhbox ...</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code><br><code>1 TEXT OPT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 CONTENT</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\stackscripts</code>   |
| <code>\start [...] ... \stop</code><br><code>* NAME OPT</code>   |
| <code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopabbildung</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 FILE</code><br><code>3 inherits: \externeabbildung</code> |

`\startabsatz [...1...2...] ... \stopabsatz`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [...1...2...] ... \stopSECTION`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE  
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\startchapter [...1...2...] ... \stopchapter`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...2...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...,\u{1}...,...]\ [...,\u{2}...,...]\ ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
 bookmark = TEXT  
 beschriftung = TEXT  
 liste = TEXT  
 referenz = REFERENCE  
 eigenennummer = TEXT  
 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...,*,...]\ \stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...,*,...]\ \stopallmodes`

\* NAME

```

\startATTACHMENT [...]1 [...]2... \stopATTACHMENT
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

```

```

\startattachment [...]1 [...]2... \stopattachment
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment

```

```

\startbar [...] ... \stopbar
*  NAME

```

```

\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix

```

```

\startBESCHREIBUNG [...]*... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
*  titel      = TEXT          OPT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE

```

```

\startBESCHREIBUNG [...]1 [...] {...}2 ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
1  REFERENCE   OPT          OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\startbitmapimage [...]*... \stopbitmapimage
*  farbe      = rgb cmyk grau
   breite     = DIMENSION
   hoehe      = DIMENSION
   x          = NUMMER
   y          = NUMMER

```

```

\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix

```

```

\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
*  NAME

```

```

\startcatcodetable \*... \stopcatcodetable
*  CSNAME

```

```

\startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned

```

```

\startcharacteralign [...]*... \stopcharacteralign
*  inherits: \setupcharacteralign

```

```

\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
*  TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

```

```

\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences

```

```

\startchemical [...]1 [...]2... \stopchemical
1  NAME          OPT          OPT
2  inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\startcollect ... \stopcollect

```

```

\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting

```

```

\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
*  knockout overprint kein

```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>   |
| <code>\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startcolumnset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopcolumnset</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupcolumnset</code>  |
| <code>\startcolumnsetspan [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 c = NUMBER</code><br><code>r = NUMBER</code><br><code>methode = tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd</code><br><code>option = kein breit</code> |
| <code>\startCOLUMNSET [...]<sup>*</sup>...,...<sup>*</sup> ... \stopCOLUMNSET</code><br><code>* inherits: \setupcolumnset<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\startcombination [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopcombination</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code>  |
| <code>\startcombination [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopcombination</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 N*M</code>  |
| <code>\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode</code>   |
| <code>\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode</code>   |
| <code>\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code>   |
| <code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code>   |
| <code>\startdelimited [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopdelimited</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 SPRACHE</code><br><code>3 inherits: \startenger</code>  |
| <code>\startdelimitedtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 SPRACHE</code><br><code>3 inherits: \startenger</code>  |
| <code>\startDELIMITEDTEXT [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \startenger</code><br><code>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</code>  |
| <code>\startaside [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopaside</code><br><code>1 SPRACHE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startblockquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \startenger |
| $\backslash\text{startquotation} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopquotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \startenger   |
| $\backslash\text{startquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \startenger           |
| $\backslash\text{startspeech} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots \backslash\text{stopspeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \startenger         |
| $\backslash\text{startdisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdisplaymath}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startdmath} \dots \backslash\text{stopdmath}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startdocument} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stopdocument}$ * inherits: \setupdocument <sup>PT</sup>                    |
| $\backslash\text{starteffect} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stopeffect}$ * NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startEFFECT} \dots \backslash\text{stopEFFECT}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startelement} \{\overset{1}{...}\} [\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\stopelement$ 1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                    |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\dots,\overset{*}{...},\dots] \dots \backslash\stopembeddedxtable$ * inherits: \setupxtable OPT                          |
| $\backslash\text{startembeddedxtable} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\stopembeddedxtable$ * NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash\text{startexceptions} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\stopexceptions$ * SPRACHE   |
| $\backslash\text{startexpanded} \dots \backslash\stopexpanded$  |
| $\backslash\text{startexpandedcollect} \dots \backslash\stopexpandedcollect$  |
| $\backslash\text{startextendedcatcodetable} \backslash\overset{*}{...} \dots \backslash\stopextendedcatcodetable$ * CSNAME                                      |
| $\backslash\text{startexternalfigurecollection} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\stopexternalfigurecollection$ * NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startfacingfloat} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\stopfacingfloat$ * NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{startfarbe} [\overset{*}{...}] \dots \backslash\stopfarbe$ * COLOR   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startfest [...] ... \stopfest *   tief mittig <sup>OPT</sup>hoch hoti default </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stopfittingpage 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>  |
| <pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE *   inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>   |
| <pre> \startMPpage [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stopMPpage *   inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \startTEXpage [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stopTEXpage *   inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>] ... \stopfloatcombination *   inherits: \setupcombination<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfloatcombination [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfloatcombination *   N*M NAME<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \startFLOATtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopFLOATtext 1   split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2   REFERENCE 3   TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre> |
| <pre> \startchemicaltext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopchemicaltext 1   split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2   REFERENCE 3   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfiguretext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopfiguretext 1   split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2   REFERENCE 3   TEXT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startgraphictext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopgraphictext 1   split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2   REFERENCE 3   TEXT </pre>   |



|   |
|---|
| <p><code>\startintermezzotext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopintermezzotext</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpf<sup>OFF</sup>spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\starttabletext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoptabletext</code></p> <p>1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpf<sup>OFF</sup>spatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb btlr lrbt btlr rlbt fxbt fixd</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>           |
| <p><code>\startfont [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfont</code></p> <p>* FONT <sup>OPT</sup></p>   |
| <p><code>\startfontclass [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfontclass</code></p> <p>* jede NAME</p>   |
| <p><code>\startfontsolution [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopfontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>  |
| <p><code>\startformel [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopformel</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startformeln [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopformeln</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></p>  |
| <p><code>\startformel [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>=</sup>,...] ... \stopformel</code></p> <p>* option = gepack<sup>OPT</sup>t tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein<br/>marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION<br/>gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid</p>   |
| <p><code>\startFORMULAformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig rahmen<sup>OPT</sup> tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein<br/>instances: sp sd mp md</p>   |
| <p><code>\startmdformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopmdformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startmpformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopmpformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startsdformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopsdformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startspformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopspformula</code></p> <p>* gepackt tight mittig<sup>OPT</sup> rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>  |
| <p><code>\startframedcell [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>=</sup>,...] ... \stopframedcell</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stelleumrahme<sup>OFF</sup></p>  |
| <p><code>\startframedcontent [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopframedcontent</code></p> <p>* NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup></p>   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\startframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedrow</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelleumrahmte<sup>OPT</sup>n</code>  |
| <code>\startframedtable [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stopframedtable</code><br><code>1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code>   |
| <code>\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber</code>   |
| <code>\startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping</code><br><code>* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box</code><br><code>min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME</code> |
| <code>\startgridsnapping [...,*=...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping</code><br><code>* inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\starthaengend [...,*<sup>1</sup>=...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stophaengend</code><br><code>1 Abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>n = NUMBER</code><br><code>platz = links rechts</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\starthaengend [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stophaengend</code><br><code>1 links rechts <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>   |
| <code>\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox</code>   |
| <code>\starthboxregister .*. . . \stophboxregister</code><br><code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>   |
| <code>\startHELP [...*] ... \stopHELP</code><br><code>* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>instances: helptext</code>   |
| <code>\starthelptext [...*] ... \stophelptext</code><br><code>* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\starthighlight [...*] ... \stophighlight</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\starthilfetext [...*] ... \stophilfetext</code><br><code>* REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup></code>   |
| <code>\starthintergrund [...,*=...,...] ... \stophintergrund</code><br><code>* inherits: \stellehintergrund<sup>OPT</sup>ein</code>   |
| <code>\starthINTERGRUND [...,*=...,...] ... \stophINTERGRUND</code><br><code>* inherits: \stellehintergrund<sup>OPT</sup>ein</code><br><code>instances: hintergrund</code>  |
| <code>\starthyphenation [...,*=...,...] ... \stophyphenation</code><br><code>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein</code>  |
| <code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>   |
| <code>\startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>  |
| <code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code><br><code>*    versteckt NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code><br><code>*    NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface</code><br><code>*    alles SPRACHE</code>  |
| <code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>  |
| <code>\startitemgroup [...] [...] [...] ... \stopitemgroup</code><br><code>1    NAME</code><br><code>2    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code><br><code>3    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code>                                    |
| <code>\startITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code><br><code>1    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code><br><code>2    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code><br><code>instances: itemize</code> |
| <code>\startitemize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopitemize</code><br><code>1    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code><br><code>2    inherits: \setupitemgroup</code>  |
| <code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code><br><code>1    NAME</code><br><code>2    uses</code><br><code>3    NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startJSpreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSpreamble</code><br><code>1    NAME</code><br><code>2    verwende</code><br><code>3    now later</code>                                     |
| <code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code><br><code>*    blanko</code>  |
| <code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>  |
| <code>\startCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopCOMMENT</code><br><code>1    TEXT</code><br><code>2    inherits: \stellekommentarein</code><br><code>instances: comment</code>                          |
| <code>\startcomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopcomment</code><br><code>1    TEXT</code><br><code>2    inherits: \stellekommentarein</code>   |
| <code>\startkomponente [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopkomponente</code><br><code>*    FILE *</code>  |
| <code>\startkomponente ... .. \stopkomponente</code><br><code>*    FILE *</code>   |
| <code>\startkopf [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopkopf</code><br><code>1    REFERENCE</code><br><code>2    TEXT</code>   |



```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  fortsetzen = ja nein
   start      = NUMMER
   schritt    = NUMMER
   methode     = seite erste folgende

```

```
1  NAME
2  fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT
```

`\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig`

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
* blanko inherits: \blanko
```

\* NAME

```
1  gritter
2  NAME
```

\* NAME

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

\* NAME

```
1  gritter
2  NAME
```

\* NAME

|  |
|--|
| $\backslash$ startMPclip {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPclip<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ startMPcode {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPcode<br>* NAME OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startMPdefinitions {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPdefinitions<br>* NAME OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startMPdrawing [...] ... $\backslash$ stopMPdrawing<br>* - OPT  |
| $\backslash$ startMPenvironment [...] ... $\backslash$ stopMPenvironment<br>* zuruecksetzen global + OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startMPextensions {...,*...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPextensions<br>* NAME OPT  |
| $\backslash$ startMPinclusions [...] { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPinclusions<br>1 + OPT OPT<br>2 NAME                    |
| $\backslash$ startMPinitializations ... $\backslash$ stopMPinitializations   |
| $\backslash$ startMPpositiongraphic { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPpositiongraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY              |
| $\backslash$ startMPpositionmethod {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPpositionmethod<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ startMPrun {...} ... $\backslash$ stopMPrun<br>* NAME OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startmarginallinie [...] ... $\backslash$ stopmarginallinie<br>* NUMMER OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startmarginallinie [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stopmarginallinie<br>* inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT                                      |
| $\backslash$ startmarginblock [...] ... $\backslash$ stopmarginblock<br>* NAME OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startmarkedcontent [...] ... $\backslash$ stopmarkedcontent<br>* zuruecksetzen alles NAME OPT   |
| $\backslash$ startmarkpages [...] ... $\backslash$ stopmarkpages<br>* NAME   |
| $\backslash$ startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stopMATHALIGNMENT<br>* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT<br>instances: align mathalignment |
| $\backslash$ startalign [...,*...,...] ... $\backslash$ stopalign<br>* inherits: \setupmathalignment   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathalignment} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathalignment}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathalignment}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHCASES} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHCASES}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$<br><b>instances:</b> <code>cases mathcases</code>                                |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcases} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcases}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathcases} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathcases}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathcases}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMATHMATRIX} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMATHMATRIX}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$<br><b>instances:</b> <code>matrix mathmatrix</code>                           |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmatrix} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmatrix}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrix} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrix}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmathstyle} [\dots,*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathstyle}$<br>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmatrices} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmatrices}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmathmatrix}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmaxaligned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmaxaligned}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmiddlealigned} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmiddlealigned}$  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmixedcolumns} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmixedcolumns}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startMIXEDCOLUMNS} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopMIXEDCOLUMNS}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$<br><b>instances:</b> <code>itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns</code> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startboxedcolumns} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopboxedcolumns}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startcolumns} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopcolumns}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}^{\mathrm{OPT}}$   |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startitemgroupcolumns} [\dots\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopitemgroupcolumns}$<br>* inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupmixedcolumns}$ OPT  |
| $\backslash\mathrm{startmode} [\dots,*] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmode}$<br>* NAME  |

`\startmodeset [...,1...] {..2} ... \stopmodeset`

1 NAME default  
2 CONTENT

`\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule`

\* FILE

`\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection`

`\startmodule ... .. \stopmodule`

\* FILE

`\startnamedsection [...,1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] ... \stopnamedsection`

1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startnamedsubformulas [...,1...] {..2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas`

1 + - REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower`

\* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

`\startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER`

\* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

`\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ`

`\startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox`

\* breite = DIMENSION OPT  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
strut = ja nein

`\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference`

`\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes`

\* NAME

`\startnotext ... \stopnotext`

`\startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE`

\* REFERENCE OPT  
instances: footnote endnote

`\startNOTE [...,*...,...] ... \stopNOTE`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
instances: footnote endnote



|  |
|--|
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote *   titel      = TEXT      OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>           |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote *   titel      = TEXT      OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre>         |
| <pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>   |
| <pre> \startnotmode [...,*=...,...] ... \stopnotmode *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG *   titel      = TEXT      OPT     bookmark   = TEXT     liste      = TEXT     referenz    = REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] {<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1   REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2   TEXT </pre>                                     |
| <pre> \startoutputstream [...,*=...,...] ... \stopoutputstream *   NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>  |
| <pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpagecolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppagecolumns *   inherits: \setuppagecolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>  |
| <pre> \startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpagecolumns [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppagecolumns *   NAME      OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>  |
| <pre> \startpagefigure [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1   FILE      OPT 2   offset    = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>         |
| <pre> \startpagelayout [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppagelayout *   seite linkerseite rechterseite </pre>   |
| <pre> \startpar [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...,...] ... \stoppar 1   NAME      OPT      OPT 2   inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>                               |

|   |
|---|
| \startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs<br>* NAME  |
| \startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell  |
| \startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS  |
| \startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL  |
| \startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder<br>* default oneline basic NAME  |
| \startplacefloat [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplacefloat<br>1 SINGULAR<br>2 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb<br>referenz = REFERENCE<br>3 KEY = VALUE  |
| \startplatziereFLOAT [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT<br>1 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb<br>referenz = REFERENCE<br>2 KEY = VALUE<br>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic |
| \startplatzierechemical [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierechemical<br>1 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb<br>referenz = REFERENCE<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| \startplatzierefigure [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] ... \stopplatzierefigure<br>1 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrhand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr lrtb fxtb<br>referenz = REFERENCE<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrft btrl rlft fxtb
                  btlr lrft btrl rlft fxtb fixd
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrft btrl rlft fxtb
                  btlr lrft btrl rlft fxtb fixd
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel          = TEXT
   bookmark      = TEXT
   beschriftung  = TEXT
   liste         = TEXT
   platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                  rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                  zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                  kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                  seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrft btrl rlft fxtb
                  btlr lrft btrl rlft fxtb fixd
   referenz      = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...1...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...*...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...*...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel      = TEXT
  suffix     = TEXT
  referenz   = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startpos [...*...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startpositioning [...1...2...] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

|   |
|---|
| \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay<br>* NAME  |
| \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv  |
| \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes  |
| \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand<br>* KEY = VALUE   |
| \startprocessassignmentlist [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist<br>* KEY = VALUE   |
| \startprocesscommaccommand [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stopprocesscommaccommand<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \startprocesscommalist [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stopprocesscommalist<br>* BEFEHL  |
| \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt<br>* FILE *  |
| \startprodukt ... .. \stopprodukt<br>* FILE *   |
| \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt<br>* FILE *  |
| \startprojekt ... .. \stopprojekt<br>* FILE *   |
| \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors  |
| \startpublikation [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppublikation<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 tag = REFERENCE<br>category = TEXT<br>k = REFERENCE<br>t = TEXT |
| \startpuffer [... <sup>*</sup> ] ... \stoppuffer<br>* NAME OPT  |
| \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER<br>instances: hiding   |
| \starthiding ... \stophiding  |
| \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized  |
| \startrawsetups [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] ... \stoprawsetups<br>1 glitter OPT<br>2 NAME   |
| \startrawsetups ... .. \stoprawsetups<br>* NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</code>   |
| <code>\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</code>   |
| <code>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime</code><br><code>* inherits: \enableregime</code>   |
| <code>\startregister [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] {..<sup>5</sup>..<sup>6</sup>} ... \stopregister [<sup>7</sup>] [<sup>8</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 NAME<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>5 INDEX<br>6 CONTENT<br>7 NAME<br>8 NAME                    |
| <code>\startreusableMPgraphic {..<sup>1</sup>} {..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| <code>\startruby [...] ... \stopruby</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>..<sup>4</sup>] ... \stopschmall</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \stelleengerein  |
| <code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>..<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>..<sup>6</sup>..<sup>7</sup>..<sup>8</sup>] ... \stopschmall</code><br>1 inherits: \stelleengerrein OPT<br>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse |
| <code>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>..<sup>4</sup>] ... \stopschmall</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse   |
| <code>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript</code><br><code>* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>..<sup>4</sup>..<sup>5</sup>] ... \stopsectionblock</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 bookmark = TEXT<br>inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein   |
| <code>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startSECTIONBLOCK [<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>..<sup>4</sup>..<sup>5</sup>] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK</code><br><code>* bookmark = TEXT OPT</code><br>inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein<br>instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter                                  |
| <code>\startappendices [<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>..<sup>4</sup>..<sup>5</sup>] ... \stopappendices</code><br><code>* bookmark = TEXT OPT</code><br>inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein   |
| <code>\startbackmatter [<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>..<sup>4</sup>..<sup>5</sup>] ... \stopbackmatter</code><br><code>* bookmark = TEXT OPT</code><br>inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein   |

`\startbodematter [...,..*...,...] ... \stopbodematter`

\* bookmark = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startfrontmatter [...,..*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter`

\* bookmark = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startsectionlevel [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsetups`

1 gritter <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NAME

`\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups`

\* NAME

`\startshift [...,..*...,...] ... \stopshift`

\* NAME

`\startsidebar [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsidebar`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

\* inherits: \setsimplecolumnshsize <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startspecialitem [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 pos <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...,..*...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

\* unter its

`\startspecialitem [...,..1...,...] {...,..2...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar  
2 TEXT

`\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula`

`\startsplittext ... \stopsplittext`

`\startsprache [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsprache`

\* SPRACHE

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...,..*...,...] ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

\* NAME

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startstaticMPgraphic } \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \dots \backslash\text{stopstaticMPgraphic}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| $\backslash\text{STARTSTOP } \{...\}$<br>* CONTENT  |
| $\backslash\text{startstrictinspectnextcharacter } \dots \backslash\text{stopstrictinspectnextcharacter}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startstructurepageregister } [...\] [...\] [...\]^{1,2,3,4,5} [...\]^{6,7} \dots \backslash\text{stopstructurepageregister}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 label = NAME<br>keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT<br>keys:1 = TEXT<br>keys:2 = TEXT<br>keys:3 = TEXT<br>entries:1 = TEXT<br>entries:2 = TEXT<br>entries:3 = TEXT<br>alternative = TEXT<br>4 KEY = VALUE<br>5 CONTENT<br>6 NAME<br>7 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle } [...\]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$<br>* inherits: \setupstyle   |
| $\backslash\text{startstyle } [...\]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stopstyle}$<br>* NAME FONT   |
| $\backslash\text{startSTYLE } \dots \backslash\text{stopSTYLE}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startsubformulas } [...\]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stopsubformulas}$<br>* + - REFERENCE OPT   |
| $\backslash\text{startsubjectlevel } [...\]^{1,2,3} [...\]^{1,2,3} [...\]^{1,2,3} \dots \backslash\text{stopsubjectlevel}$<br>1 NAME OPT OPT OPT<br>2 titel = TEXT<br>bookmark = TEXT<br>beschriftung = TEXT<br>liste = TEXT<br>referenz = REFERENCE<br>eigenenummer = TEXT<br>3 KEY = VALUE  |
| $\backslash\text{startsubsentence } \dots \backslash\text{stopsubsentence}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startsubstack } \dots \backslash\text{stopsubstack}$   |
| $\backslash\text{startsymbolset } [...\] [...\]^{1,2,3} \dots \backslash\text{stopsymbolset}$<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 font = FONT  |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLE } [...\]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLE}$<br>* inherits: \setupTABLE   |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEbody } [...\]^{*} \dots \backslash\text{stopTABLEbody}$<br>* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT   |

|   |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEfoot}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEfoot}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$<br>$\ast$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots $ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$<br>1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$<br>$\ast$ <small>TEMPLATE</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$<br>$\ast$ <small>NAME</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$<br>$\ast$ <small>NAME</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$<br>$\ast$ <small>NAME</small>   |
| $\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots $ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$<br>1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$<br>$\ast$ <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots $ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$<br>$\ast$ <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small>  |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots $ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$<br>1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$                                 |
| $\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots $ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$<br>1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$                            |
| $\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots $ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$<br>1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$<br><b>instances: legend fact</b> |
| $\backslash\text{startfact}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots $ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfact}$<br>1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$  |
| $\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots $ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$<br>1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small><br>2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$                                      |
| $\backslash\text{starttexcode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoptexcode}$  |



```

\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT      OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [1...] [2...,...2...,...] ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [...*] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [...*] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME

```

```

\starttextlinie {...*} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT

```

```

\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stelletippOPTein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stopTYPING
*  fortsetzten      OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startLUA [...,*...,...] ... \stopLUA
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startMP [...,*...,...] ... \stopMP
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startPARSEDXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startTEX [...,*...,...] ... \stopTEX
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\starttyping [...,*...,...] ... \stoptyping
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startXML [...,*...,...] ... \stopXML
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

|  |
|--|
| <code>\startLUA [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopLUA</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>   |
| <code>\startMP [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopMP</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>   |
| <code>\startPARSEDXML [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>   |
| <code>\startTEX [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopTEX</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>   |
| <code>\starttyping [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoptyping</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>   |
| <code>\startXML [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopXML</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein</code>   |
| <code>\starttokenlist [...*] ... \stoptokenlist</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\starttokens [...*] ... \stoptokens</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\starttransparent [...*] ... \stoptransparent</code><br><code>* COLOR</code>   |
| <code>\starttypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript</code><br><code>1 serif sans mono math hand<sup>handwriting</sup> calligraphy<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 NAME</code><br><code>3 size name</code> |
| <code>\starttypescriptcollection [...*] ... \stoptypescriptcollection</code><br><code>* NAME</code>  |
| <code>\startumbruch [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopumbruch</code><br><code>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein</code>   |
| <code>\startMAKEUPumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code><br><code>instances: standard page text middle</code>   |
| <code>\startmiddleumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\startpageumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\startstandardumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\starttextumbruch [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoptextumbruch</code><br><code>* inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup></code>  |
| <code>\startumgebung [...*] ... \stopumgebung</code><br><code>* FILE *</code>  |

|  |
|--|
| \startumgebung ... \stopumgebung<br>* FILE *   |
| \startumrahmt [...] [...] ... \stopumrahmt<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt   |
| \startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT<br>1 links rechts mittig <del>kein</del> OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupframedtext<br>instances: framedtext |
| \startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext<br>1 links rechts mittig <del>kein</del> OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupframedtext                          |
| \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt   |
| \startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| \startusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic<br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY  |
| \startusemathstyleparameter \... \stopusemathstyleparameter<br>* CSNAME  |
| \startuserdata [...] [...] ... \stopuserdata<br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE  |
| \startusingbtxs specification [...] ... \stopusingbtxs specification<br>* NAME   |
| \startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister<br>* CSNAME NUMBER  |
| \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox   |
| \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator   |
| \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben<br>* [-+]NUMBER OPT   |
| \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer<br>* NAME   |
| \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER   |

|   |
|---|
| <pre> \startvtopregister ... .. \stopvtopregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 nx = NUMBER ny = NUMBER nc = NUMBER nr = NUMBER inherits: \setupxtable </pre> |
| <pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>                                       |
| <pre> \startxcolumn [...] [...] ... \stopxcolumn * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn * NAME OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim * NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1 gritter OPT 2 NAME </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxmlsetups ... .. \stopxmlsetups * NAME </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupxtable </pre>   |
| <pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody * NAME OPT </pre>  |
| <pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot * inherits: \setupxtable OPT </pre>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot</code><br>*    NAME                    OPT   |
| <code>\startxtablehead [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablehead</code><br>*    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT  |
| <code>\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead</code><br>*    NAME                    OPT   |
| <code>\startxtablenext [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopxtablenext</code><br>*    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT  |
| <code>\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext</code><br>*    NAME                    OPT   |
| <code>\startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE</code><br>*    inherits: \setupxtable <sup>OPT</sup>  |
| <code>\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable</code><br>*    NAME                    OPT   |
| <code>\startzeile [...]</code><br>*    REFERENCE  |
| <code>\startLINES [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLINES</code><br>*    inherits: \stelleze <sup>OPT</sup> ffenein<br>instances: lines   |
| <code>\startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines</code><br>*    inherits: \stelleze <sup>OPT</sup> ffenein   |
| <code>\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert</code>   |
| <code>\startzu [...] ... \stopzu</code><br>*    REFERENCE   |
| <code>\stelle [...]</code><br>*    NAME   |
| <code>\stelleabsaetzeein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT<br>2    jede NUMMER<br>3    n                    = NUMMER<br>vor                = BEFEHL<br>nach               = BEFEHL<br>breite             = DIMENSION<br>abstand            = DIMENSION<br>hoehe              = DIMENSION passend<br>oben                = BEFEHL<br>unten               = BEFEHL<br>ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein<br>innen               = BEFEHL<br>befehl              = BEFEHL<br>linie               = an aus<br>liniendicke        = DIMENSION<br>linienfarbe        = COLOR<br>stil                = STYLE BEFEHL<br>farbe               = COLOR |

\stelleabsaetzein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   vorkopf      = BEFEHL
   nachkopf     = BEFEHL
   linkertext   = BEFEHL
   rechtext     = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   faktor       = NUMMER
   schritt      = DIMENSION
   breite       = DIMENSION
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   option       = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                  imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                  wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun
                  standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen    = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start        = NUMMER
   symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol       = NAME
   n            = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
   innen        = BEFEHL
   befehl       = CSNAME
   posten       = NUMMER
   maxbreite    = DIMENSION
   itemalign    = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol  = ja nein
   textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner = ja nein
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe    = COLOR
   beschrstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe  = COLOR
   symstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe     = COLOR
   gritter      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\stelleausrichtungenein [...,\*...]

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
 innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
 r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
 sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

\stelleausschnittein [...,\*...]

```

*  status      = start stop
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   hoffset     = DIMENSION
   voffset     = DIMENSION
   x           = NUMMER
   y           = NUMMER
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   sx          = NUMMER
   sy          = NUMMER
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset  = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
   n           = NUMMER
   offset      = DIMENSION

```

\stellebeschreibungsein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungsein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein

\stellebildunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant  
kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
headseparator = TEXT  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrand = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellebindestrichein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

- \* zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

- \* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
alternative = absatz text  
innen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR



**\stelledrehenein** [...,\*...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\stelleduennerumrissein** [...,\*...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

**\stelleeeinziehenein** [...,\*...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr<sup>OPT</sup>oss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

**\stelleengerein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

**\stellefarbeein** [...]

\* FILE

**\stellefarbenein** [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

**\stellefeldein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...] [...,<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefelderin** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...]

1 zuruecksetzen label <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen horizontal <sup>OPT</sup>vertikal  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefliesstextein** [...,\*...]

\* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular  
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

**\stelleformelnein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupformula

\stellefussnotenein [...,\*...]

\* inherits: \setupnote

\stellefusszeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

\stellefusszeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\stellegefüelltesrechteckein [...,\*...]

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  zeilenabstände = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellegefüelltezeileein [...,\*...]

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
```

\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,\*...]

```
* status = start stop
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

\stellegleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

\stelletgleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 SINGULAR
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   default          = inherits: \placefloat
   fallback         = inherits: \placefloat
   innen           = BEFEHL
   kriterium        = DIMENSION
   methode          = NUMMER
   sidemethod       = NUMMER
   textmethod       = NUMMER
   sidealign        = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
   gritter          = inherits: \snaptogrid
   lokal            = ja nein
   befehl           = \...##1
   availablewidth   = DIMENSION
   availableheight  = DIMENSION
   minbreite        = DIMENSION
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                     inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante

   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrand        = DIMENSION
   rechterrang       = DIMENSION
   innermargin       = DIMENSION
   outermargin       = DIMENSION
   bottombefore      = BEFEHL
   bottomafter       = BEFEHL
   expansion         = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup          = NAME
   catcodes          = NAME
   freeregion        = ja nein
   vorspatium        = kein inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = DIMENSION
   offset            = DIMENSION kein overlay
   nebenvorspatium   = kein inherits: \blanko
   nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
   spacebefore       = kein inherits: \blanko
   spaceafterside    = kein inherits: \blanko
   sidethreshold     = old dimension
   marginalie        = DIMENSION
   noben             = NUMMER
   nunten            = NUMMER
   schritt           = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
   zzeile            = NUMMER
   cache             = ja nein
   compress          = ja nein
   compressdistance  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2 status = start stop
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NAME
2 status = start stop
   linkeroffset = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                       = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                        = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                     = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```

*  NAME                                OPT

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                            = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                     = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                     = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                       = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                     = DIMENSION
    option                           = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer titel lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar
    copies                           = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
category = NAME
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
status = start leer lokal
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = overlay DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
position = ja nein
mittig = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop kein
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
farbe = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION
spatium = ja
buffer = BUFFER
```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

\stellekopfzeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
strut = ja nein
n = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
linkerfarbe = COLOR
rechterfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
linkerbreite = DIMENSION
rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelleLABELtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\stellebtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

\stellelayoutein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

|   |                      |     |  |
|---|----------------------|-----|--|
| 1 | NAME                 | OPT |  |
| 2 | status               | =   | start stop normal wiederholen                            |
|   | marginalie           | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | kante                | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | marginalabstand      | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | kantenabstand        | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | linkerkantenabstand  | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | rechterkantenabstand | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | linkerrandabstand    | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | rechterrandaabstand  | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | obenabstand          | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | kopfzeilenabstand    | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | fusszeilenabstand    | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | abstandunten         | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | voreinstellung       | =   | NAME   |
|   | linkerrand           | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | rechterranda         | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | linkekante           | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | rechtekante          | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | kopfzeile            | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | fusszeile            | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | oben                 | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | unten                | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | rumpfspatium         | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | kopfspatium          | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | setups               | =   | NAME   |
|   | cutspace             | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | breite               | =   | DIMENSION mittig passend                                 |
|   | bottomspace          | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | zeilen               | =   | NUMMER   |
|   | hoehe                | =   | DIMENSION mittig passend                                 |
|   | rumpfabstand         | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | kopfoffset           | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | spalten              | =   | NUMMER   |
|   | spaltenabstand       | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | methode              | =   | default normal NAME                                      |
|   | platz                | =   | links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig |
|   | textbreite           | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | texthoehe            | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | nx                   | =   | NUMMER   |
|   | ny                   | =   | NUMMER   |
|   | dx                   | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | dy                   | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | format               | =   | NUMMER   |
|   | sx                   | =   | NUMMER   |
|   | sy                   | =   | NUMMER   |
|   | beschriftung         | =   | an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier                   |
|   | gritter              | =   | ja nein aus  |
|   | textdistance         | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | alternative          | =   | default normal umbruch NAME                              |
|   | clipoffset           | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | cropoffset           | =   | DIMENSION auto   |
|   | trimoffset           | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | bleedoffset          | =   | DIMENSION  |
|   | artoffset            | =   | DIMENSION  |

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 LISTE
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
              vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stellemarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

```



```

\stellenobenein [...] [...]
1  text marginalie kanOPT
2  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    strut      = ja nein
    n          = NUMMER
    vor        = BEFEHL
    nach       = BEFEHL
    linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
    rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerfarbe = COLOR
    rechterfarbe = COLOR
    breite     = DIMENSION
    linkerbreite = DIMENSION
    rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellepaletteein [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\stellepapierformatein [...] [...]
1  NAME OPT
2  oben      = BEFEHL
    unten    = BEFEHL
    links     = BEFEHL
    rechts    = BEFEHL
    methode   = normal kein NAME
    format    = NUMMER
    nx        = NUMMER
    ny        = NUMMER
    dx        = DIMENSION
    dy        = DIMENSION
    breite    = DIMENSION
    hoehe     = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium = DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
    offset     = DIMENSION
    seite     = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
    papier    = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
    option    = passend max
    abstand   = DIMENSION

```

```

\stellepapierformatein [...] [...]
1  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativOPTgedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

```

```

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...]
*  vor      = BEFEHL
    nach     = BEFEHL
    zwischen = BEFEHL
    zeilen   = auto NUMMER
    konversion = NAME

```

```

\stellepositionierenein [...] [...]
1  NAME OPT
2  offset    = ja nein
    einheit  = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
    status    = start overlay
    xoffset   = DIMENSION
    yoffset   = DIMENSION
    xschritt  = absolut relativ
    yschritt  = absolut relativ
    xformat   = NUMMER
    yformat   = NUMMER
    xfaktor   = NUMMER
    yfaktor   = NUMMER
    faktor    = NUMMER
    format    = NUMMER

```

**\stellepostenein** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

**\stelleprogrammein** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellepufferein** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
strip = ja nein

**\stellerechteckein** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* breite = max DIMENSION  
hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
typ = mp ja nein  
mp = NAME

**\stellereferenzierenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein xml  
autofile = ja nein  
export = ja nein  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
doppelseitig = ja nein  
interaktion = label text symbol alles  
seperator = BEFEHL  
prefix = + - TEXT

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

| 1 | NAME NAME:NUMMER        | OPT   |
|---|-------------------------|---|
| 2 | referencemethod         | = vorwaerts   |
|   | expansion               | = ja nein xml   |
|   | eigenenummer            | = ja nein   |
|   | xmlsetup                | = NAME  |
|   | alternative             | = a b A B   |
|   | methode                 | = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc   |
|   | compress                | = ja nein alles gepackt text  |
|   | check                   | = ja nein   |
|   | kriterium               | = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  |
|   | pageprefixseparatorset  | = BEFEHL  |
|   | pageprefixconversionset | = NAME  |
|   | pageprefixstarter       | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
|   | pageprefixstopper       | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
|   | pageprefixset           | = NAME  |
|   | pageprefixsegments      | = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*<br>ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell |
|   | pageprefixconnector     | = BEFEHL  |
|   | pageprefix              | = ja nein   |
|   | pageseparatorset        | = NAME  |
|   | pageconversionset       | = NAME  |
|   | pagestarter             | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
|   | pagestopper             | = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
|   | pagesegments            | = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles  |
|   | maxbreite               | = DIMENSION   |
|   | indikator               | = ja nein   |
|   | vor                     | = BEFEHL  |
|   | nach                    | = BEFEHL  |
|   | befehl                  | = \...#1  |
|   | textbefehl              | = \...#1  |
|   | deeptextcommand         | = \...#1  |
|   | seitenbefehl            | = \...#1  |
|   | abstand                 | = DIMENSION   |
|   | interaktion             | = text seitennummer   |
|   | seitennummer            | = ja nein   |
|   | symbol                  | = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL   |
|   | language                | = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE                                   |
|   | stil                    | = STYLE BEFEHL  |
|   | farbe                   | = COLOR   |
|   | textstil                | = STYLE BEFEHL  |
|   | textfarbe               | = COLOR   |
|   | seitenstil              | = STYLE BEFEHL  |
|   | seitenfarbe             | = COLOR   |
|   | pageleft                | = BEFEHL  |
|   | pageright               | = BEFEHL  |
|   | n                       | = NUMMER  |
|   | ausgleichen             | = ja nein   |
|   | ausrichtung             | = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein   |
|   | numberorder             | = ziffern   |

\stelleregisterein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

|                         | OPT | OPT   |
|-------------------------|-----|---|
| 1 NAME                  |     |   |
| 2 NUMMER                |     |   |
| 3 referencemethod       | =   | vorwaerts   |
| expansion               | =   | ja nein xml   |
| eigenenummer            | =   | ja nein   |
| xmlsetup                | =   | NAME  |
| alternative             | =   | a b A B   |
| methode                 | =   | default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc   |
| compress                | =   | ja nein alles gepackt text  |
| check                   | =   | ja nein   |
| kriterium               | =   | lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  |
| pageprefixseparatorset  | =   | BEFEHL  |
| pageprefixconversionset | =   | NAME  |
| pageprefixstarter       | =   | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
| pageprefixstopper       | =   | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
| pageprefixset           | =   | NAME  |
| pageprefixsegments      | =   | NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*<br>ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell |
| pageprefixconnector     | =   | BEFEHL  |
| pageprefix              | =   | ja nein   |
| pageseparatorset        | =   | NAME  |
| pageconversionset       | =   | NAME  |
| pagestarter             | =   | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
| pagestopper             | =   | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  |
| pagesegments            | =   | NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles  |
| maxbreite               | =   | DIMENSION   |
| indikator               | =   | ja nein   |
| vor                     | =   | BEFEHL  |
| nach                    | =   | BEFEHL  |
| befehl                  | =   | \...#1  |
| textbefehl              | =   | \...#1  |
| deeptextcommand         | =   | \...#1  |
| seitenbefehl            | =   | \...#1  |
| abstand                 | =   | DIMENSION   |
| interaktion             | =   | text seitennummer   |
| seitennummer            | =   | ja nein   |
| symbol                  | =   | a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL   |
| language                | =   | default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE                                   |
| stil                    | =   | STYLE BEFEHL  |
| farbe                   | =   | COLOR   |
| textstil                | =   | STYLE BEFEHL  |
| textfarbe               | =   | COLOR   |
| seitenstil              | =   | STYLE BEFEHL  |
| seitenfarbe             | =   | COLOR   |
| pageleft                | =   | BEFEHL  |
| pageright               | =   | BEFEHL  |
| n                       | =   | NUMMER  |
| ausgleichen             | =   | ja nein   |
| ausrichtung             | =   | inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  |
| numberorder             | =   | ziffern   |

```

\stelleREGISTER [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer    = ja nein
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check           = ja nein
   kriterium       = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset   = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix      = ja nein
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite       = DIMENSION
   indikator       = ja nein
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   befehl          = \...#1
   textbefehl      = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   seitenbefehl    = \...#1
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   interaktion     = text seitennummer
   seitennummer    = ja nein
   symbol          = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language        = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe           = COLOR
   textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe       = COLOR
   seitenstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe     = COLOR
   pageleft        = BEFEHL
   pageright       = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
   ausgleichen     = ja nein
   ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder     = ziffern

instances: index

```

\stelleindex [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>1</sup>,...]

```
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer    = ja nein
   xmlsetup        = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode         = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress        = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check           = ja nein
   kriterium       = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset    = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix       = ja nein
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   indikator        = ja nein
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   befehl           = \...##1
   textbefehl       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand  = \...##1
   seitenbefehl     = \...##1
   abstand          = DIMENSION
   interaktion      = text seitennummer
   seitennummer     = ja nein
   symbol           = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language         = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe        = COLOR
   seitenstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe      = COLOR
   pageleft         = BEFEHL
   pageright        = BEFEHL
   n                = NUMMER
   ausgleichen      = ja nein
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   numberorder      = ziffern
```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* platz = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
```

\stelleseitennummerein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\stelleseitennummerierungsein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  strut       = ja nein
  befehl      = \...##1
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginkante
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

\stellesortierenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

\stellesspaltenein [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\stellesspatiumein [...]

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellesspracheein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 SPRACHE default OPT  
2 default = SPRACHE  
status = start stop  
datum = inherits: \heutigesdatum  
time = inherits: \currenttime  
patterns = FILE  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
setups = NAME  
spatiumausgleich = breit gepackt  
font = auto NAME  
bidi = links rechts l2r r2l  
text = TEXT  
limittext = TEXT  
hyphen = TEXT  
compoundhyphen = TEXT  
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
linkerzitieren = BEFEHL  
rechterzitieren = BEFEHL  
linkerzitat = BEFEHL  
rechterzitat = BEFEHL  
leftspeech = BEFEHL  
rightspeech = BEFEHL  
linkersatz = BEFEHL  
middlespeech = BEFEHL  
rechtersatz = BEFEHL  
midsentence = BEFEHL  
linkersubsatz = BEFEHL  
rechtersubsatz = BEFEHL  
faktor = ja nein

\stellessymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

**\stellessynonymein** [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = ja nein xml
  alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl = \...##1
  synonymbefehl = \...##1
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe = COLOR
```

**\stelletabellenein** [...]\*[...]

```
* text = DIMENSION max
  split = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen = an aus
  NL = inherits: \blanko
  VL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
  befehle = BEFEHL
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  hoehe = strut NUMMER
  tiefe = strut NUMMER
  openup = DIMENSION
```

**\stelletabulatorein** [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...][<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

**\stelletextein** [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

**\stelletextobenein** [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...][<sup>3</sup>...][<sup>4</sup>...][<sup>5</sup>...]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

**\stelletexttexteein** [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...][<sup>3</sup>...][<sup>4</sup>...][<sup>5</sup>...]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```



**\stelletextumrissein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
*   vor           = BEFEHL
    nach          = BEFEHL
    zwischen      = BEFEHL
    liniendicke   = DIMENSION
    platz         = links imrand
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR
    linienfarbe   = COLOR
    breite        = DIMENSION
    hoehe         = DIMENSION
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    tiefekorrektur = an aus
    fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

**\stelletextuntenein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

```
1   text marginalie kante   OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

**\stelle tipein** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1   NAME           OPT
2   option          = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    befehl          = CSNAME
    links           = BEFEHL
    rechts          = BEFEHL
    tab             = ja nein NUMMER
    compact         = absolut letzte alles
    escape          = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe           = COLOR
    zeilen          = ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium         = an aus normal fest strecken
```

**\stelle tippeinein** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1   NAME           OPT
2   ungeraderand    = DIMENSION
    geraderand      = DIMENSION
    marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    option           = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe            = COLOR
    ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen
    zeilen           = ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium          = an aus normal fest strecken
    keptogether      = ja nein
    vor              = BEFEHL
    nach             = BEFEHL
    strip            = ja nein NUMMER
    range            = NUMMER NAME
    tab              = ja nein NUMMER
    escape           = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
    fortsetzen       = ja nein
    start            = NUMMER
    stop             = NUMMER
    schritt          = NUMMER
    nummerierung     = datei zeile nein
    blanko           = inherits: \blanko
```

**\stelle toleranzein** [...<sup>1</sup>...]

```
*   horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken
```

\stelleueberschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   catcodes            = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   konversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   nummernstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe       = COLOR
   verknuepfung       = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer       = ja nein
   beforesection      = BEFEHL
   aftersection       = BEFEHL
   insidesection      = BEFEHL
   numererhoeohen     = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf          = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer             = ja nein
   seite              = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung       = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile          = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen         = ja nein
   titelausrichten    = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande     = NAME
   interaktion        = liste referenz
   internalgrid       = NAME
   gritter            = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME

   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz           = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut              = ja nein
   haengend           = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie         = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   alternative        = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth        = DIMENSION
   textbreite         = DIMENSION
   abstand            = DIMENSION
   textdistance       = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl          = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl          = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...##1##2
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   deeptextcommand    = \...##1
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand  = \...##1
   platz              = NAME
   kriterium          = streng positiv alles
   hidenummer         = ja nein

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                     = DIMENSION
   hoehe                      = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                     = NAME
   oben                       = BEFEHL
   unten                      = BEFEHL
   vor                        = BEFEHL
   nach                       = BEFEHL
   platz                      = oben
   referenz                   = REFERENCE
   pagestate                  = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus           = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus           = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                 = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                 = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig               = ja nein leer
   stil                        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                      = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel          = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                     = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius          = DIMENSION
   tiefe                      = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe                = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe           = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe                = COLOR
   obenrahmen                 = an aus klein NAME
   untenrahmen                 = an aus klein NAME
   linkerrahmen                = an aus klein NAME
   rechterraahmen              = an aus klein NAME
   region                     = ja nein
   liniendicke                 = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset                = DIMENSION
   rahmen                      = an aus overlay klein closed kein
   hintergrund                 = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset           = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                   = NAME
   extras                      = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle              = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor              = COLOR
   setups                      = NAME
   offset                      = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                      = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                       = passend max breit DIMENSION
   minhoehe                    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung                 = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                       = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                   = ja nein
   platz                       = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                  = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                      = NUMMER
   oben                        = BEFEHL
   unten                       = BEFEHL
   blanko                      = ja nein
   profile                     = NAME
   leer                        = ja nein
   loffset                     = DIMENSION
   roffset                     = DIMENSION
   toffset                     = DIMENSION
   boffset                     = DIMENSION
   orientation                  = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\stelleuntenein [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kanPT
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe  = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelleunterseitennummerein [...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\stelleurlein [...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stelleversalienein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  sc    = ja nein
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben    = NUMMER hoehe
  unten   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* NAME

```

```

\stellezeilenein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = gepackt
  vor    = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium  = ja an aus fest default
  befehl    = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL

```

**\stellezeilennumerierung**ein [...<sup>1</sup>;<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>;<sup>1</sup>...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinks imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellezitierenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>;<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

**\stellezusammengestellteliste**ein [...<sup>1</sup>;<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>;<sup>1</sup>...] OPT

1 LISTE  
2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell  
SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT  
referenz = NUMMER  
extras = NAME  
order = befehl alles titel  
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME

**\stelleCOMBINEDLIST** [...<sup>\*</sup>;<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* inherits: \stellezusammengestellteliste  
instances: content

**\stellecontent** [...<sup>\*</sup>;<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* inherits: \stellezusammengestellteliste

**\stellezwischenraumein** [...<sup>\*</sup>;<sup>\*</sup>...] OPT

\* stellwiederher fest flexibel OPT zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

**\stelle** {...} OPT

\* NAME

**\stopLINENOTE** {...} OPT

\* REFERENCE  
instances: linenote

**\stoplinenote** {...} OPT

\* REFERENCE

**\stopzeile** {...} OPT

\* REFERENCE

**\strictdoifelsenextoptional** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} OPT

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

**\strictdoifnextoptionalelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} OPT

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

**\stripcharacter** ...<sup>1</sup> \from ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup> OPT

1 CHARACTER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

|  |
|--|
| <code>\strippedcsname \*..</code><br><code>* CSNAME</code>   |
| <code>\strippedcsname *..</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>.. \to \<sup>2</sup>..</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 CSNAME</code>         |
| <code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code><br><code>* KEY</code>  |
| <code>\structurenumber</code>  |
| <code>\structuretitle</code>   |
| <code>\structureuservariable {...}</code><br><code>* KEY</code>  |
| <code>\structurevariable {...}</code><br><code>* KEY</code>  |
| <code>\strut</code>  |
| <code>\strutdp</code>  |
| <code>\strutgap</code>   |
| <code>\strutht</code>  |
| <code>\struthtdp</code>  |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\strutwd</code>  |
| <code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..] {...}</code><br><code>1 inherits: \setupstyle</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code> |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code><br><code>* NAME</code>   |
| <code>\style [<sup>1</sup>..] [<sup>2</sup>..]</code><br><code>1 NAME FONT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>                   |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\subpagenumber</code>  |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code><br><code>* CONTENT</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME  |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\swapcounts \... \...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\swapdimens \... \...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\swapface</code>  |
| <code>\swapmacros \... \...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\swaptypeface</code>  |
| <code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code><br>* rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie |
| <code>\switchstyleonly \...</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\switchtocolour [...]</code><br>* COLOR   |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein  |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code><br>* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein <sup>OPT</sup> mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION         |
| <code>\switchtointerlinespace [...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\symbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 NAME <small>OPT</small><br>2 NAME   |
| <code>\symbolreference [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\symbol {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\synchronizeblank</code>  |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\synchronizeindenting</code>  |
| <code>\synchronizemarking [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 BESCHRIFTUNG<br>2 NUMMER<br>3 behalte       |
| <code>\synchronizeoutputstreams [...]*,...]</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\synchronizestrut {...}</code><br>* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  |
| <code>\synchronizewhitespace</code>   |
| <code>\synctexblockfilename {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\synctexresetfilename</code>  |
| <code>\synctexsetfilename {...}</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\SYNONYM [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT<br>instances: abbreviation |
| <code>\abbreviation [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CONTENT                       |
| <code>\systemlog {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                             |
| <code>\systemlogfirst {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                        |
| <code>\systemloglast {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 FILE<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT                         |
| <code>\systemsetups {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\TABLE</code>   |
| <code>\TaBlE</code>   |
| <code>\TEX</code>   |
| <code>\TeX</code>   |



|  |
|--|
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>  |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code>   |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code>   |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code>   |
| <code>\tabulateline</code>   |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code>   |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code><br>* BEFEHL   |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME<br>2 NAME<br>3 CONTENT  |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>=...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code><br>1 inherits: <small>get</small> \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt<br>2 BEFEHL<br>3 CONTENT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to <sup>3</sup>... \and <sup>4</sup>...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 CSNAME<br>4 CSNAME  |
| <code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small><br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\testfeature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NUMBER<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\testfeatureonce {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NUMBER<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small><br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small><br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 NUMBER <small>OPT</small><br>2 DIMENSION   |
| <code>\testtokens [...]</code><br>* NAME   |

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...][...3...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

|   |
|---|
| <code>\textflowcollector {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\textlinie [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 oben mittig <del>unten</del> <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\textmath {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\textminus</code>   |
| <code>\textnote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 inherits: \setup <del>text</del> note <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 TEXT  |
| <code>\textormathchar {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\textormathchars {...}</code><br>* CHARACTER  |
| <code>\textplus</code>  |
| <code>\textreferenz [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 REFERENCE<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\textvisiblespace</code>  |
| <code>\thainumerals {...}</code><br>* NUMMER  |
| <code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code><br>* DIMENSION  |
| <code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\thickspace</code>  |
| <code>\thinspace</code>   |
| <code>\thirddoffivearguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT<br>5 TEXT |
| <code>\thirddoffourarguments {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT<br>3 TEXT<br>4 TEXT                             |

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\tief {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [...]`

\* NAME

`\tiho [...] {...} {...}`

1 links <sup>OPT</sup>rechts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...]1...,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [...]1 [...] [...]2...,...] {...3...}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein  
3 FILE

`\tippen [...]1...,...] {...2...}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

|   |
|---|
| <p><b>\tippen</b> [<math>\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots</math>] &lt;&lt;<math>\dots\overset{2}{&gt;&gt;</math></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellletipein<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>  |
| <p><b>\TIPPEN</b> [<math>\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots</math>] {<math>\dots\overset{2}{}</math>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \stellletipein<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>  |
| <p><b>\TIPPEN</b> [<math>\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots</math>] &lt;&lt;<math>\dots\overset{2}{&gt;&gt;</math></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellletipein<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>  |
| <p><b>\tippepuffer</b> [<math>\dots\overset{1}{},\dots</math>] [<math>\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots</math>]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>1 BUFFER</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellletippenein</p>   |
| <p><b>\tippenBUFFER</b> [<math>\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots</math>]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellletippenein<sup>OPT</sup></p>  |
| <p><b>\tip</b> [<math>\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots</math>] &lt;&lt;<math>\dots\overset{2}{&gt;&gt;</math></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellletipein<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>   |
| <p><b>\tlap</b> {<math>\dots</math>}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><b>\tochar</b> {<math>\dots</math>}</p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>  |
| <p><b>\tolinenote</b> [<math>\dots</math>]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>   |
| <p><b>\TOOLTIP</b> [<math>\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots</math>] {<math>\dots\overset{2}{}</math>} {<math>\dots\overset{3}{}</math>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuptooltip<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p> |
| <p><b>\TOOLTIP</b> [<math>\overset{1}{}</math>] {<math>\dots\overset{2}{}</math>} {<math>\dots\overset{3}{}</math>}</p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>g rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>                 |
| <p><b>\tooltip</b> [<math>\overset{1}{}</math>] {<math>\dots\overset{2}{}</math>} {<math>\dots\overset{3}{}</math>}</p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>g rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>   |
| <p><b>\tooltip</b> [<math>\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots</math>] {<math>\dots\overset{2}{}</math>} {<math>\dots\overset{3}{}</math>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuptooltip<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>                           |
| <p><b>\topbox</b> {<math>\dots</math>}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |
| <p><b>\topleftbox</b> {<math>\dots</math>}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>   |

|   |
|---|
| \toplinebox {...}<br>*   CONTENT  |
| \toprightbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \topskippedbox {...}<br>*   CONTENT   |
| \tracecatcodetables   |
| \tracedfontname {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \traceoutputroutines  |
| \tracepositions   |
| \transparencycomponents {...}<br>*   COLOR  |
| \transparent [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...}<br>1   COLOR<br>2   CONTENT  |
| \triplebond   |
| \truefilename {...}<br>*   FILE   |
| \truefontname {...}<br>*   FONT   |
| \ttraggedright  |
| \twodigitrounding {...}<br>*   NUMMER   |
| \tx   |
| \txx  |
| \typedefinedbuffer [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...]<br>1   BUFFER<br>2   inherits: \stelletippenein                |
| \typeface   |
| \typeinlinebuffer [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] <sub>OPT</sub> [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ,...]<br>1   BUFFER<br>2   inherits: \stelletipein |
| \typescriptone  |
| \typescriptprefix {...}<br>*   NAME   |

|   |
|---|
| <code>\typescriptthree</code>   |
| <code>\typescripttwo</code>   |
| <code>\typesetbuffer</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 * BUFFER OPT OPT<br>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure                                |
| <code>\typesetfile</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...]<br>1 NAME FILE OPT OPT<br>2 FILE TEXT<br>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\uconvertnumber</code> {...} {...}<br>1 inherits: \konvertierezahl<br>2 NUMMER  |
| <code>\ueber</code> [...]<br>* REFERENCE  |
| <code>\uebersetzten</code> [... <sup>*</sup> ...]<br>* SPRACHE = TEXT OPT   |
| <code>\uedcatcodecommand</code> \ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> }<br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CHARACTER NUMMER<br>3 BEFEHL   |
| <code>\umgebung</code> [...]<br>* FILE  |
| <code>\umgebung</code> ...<br>* FILE  |
| <code>\umrahmt</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\FRAMEDTEXT</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>OPT</sup> text<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: framedtext                     |
| <code>\framedtext</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>OPT</sup> text<br>2 CONTENT  |
| <code>\FRAMED</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein<br>2 CONTENT<br>instances: unframed fitfieldframed           |
| <code>\fitfieldframed</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\unframed</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> }<br>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> ein<br>2 CONTENT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\unbekant</code>   |
| <code>\undefinevalue {...}</code><br>* NAME  |
| <code>\undepthed {...}</code><br>* CONTENT   |
| <code>\underset {...} {...}</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 TEXT   |
| <code>\undoassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                             |
| <code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code><br>* KEY  |
| <code>\unhhbox ...<sup>1</sup> \with {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME NUMBER<br>2 BEFEHL                           |
| <code>\unihex {...}</code><br>* NUMMER   |
| <code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE                   |
| <code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 KEY = VALUE               |
| <code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>   |
| <code>\unprotected ... \par</code><br>* CONTENT  |
| <code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code><br>1 SPRACHE OPT<br>2 TEXT |
| <code>\unspaceafter \...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 TEXT                                    |
| <code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                               |
| <code>\unspaced {...}</code><br>* TEXT   |
| <code>\unspacestring ...<sup>1</sup> \to \...<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME                     |
| <code>\unstackscripts</code>   |



|   |
|---|
| <code>\untexargument {...} \to \^2...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME  |
| <code>\untexcommand {...} \to \^2...</code><br>1 CSNAME<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code><br>* TEXT  |
| <code>\uppercasestring \^1. \to \^2...</code><br>1 TEXT<br>2 CSNAME   |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>  |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>   |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>  |
| <code>\url [...]</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\usealignparameter \^*</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\useblankparameter \^*</code><br>* CSNAME   |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code><br>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein   |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \^*</code><br>* CSNAME  |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [\^1.] [\^2.] [...,\^3....,...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code><br>* FILE   |
| <code>\usecitation [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE  |



|  |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...]<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ $\{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots, \dots\}$<br>1 NAME<br>2 NUMBER  |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$ ...]  |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...]<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...]<br>* FILE  |
| $\backslash\text{userreferenceparameter}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME   |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$  |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ \*..<br>* CSNAME  |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}\dots, \dots\]$ [... $\overset{2}{=}$ ...]  |
| 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT<br>2 NAME  |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...,*...]   |
| * PATH   |
| $\backslash\text{usetextmodule}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{3}{=}\dots, \dots\]$ OPT OPT                               |
| 1 m p s x t<br>2 FILE<br>3 KEY = VALUE   |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescript}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{3}{=}$ ...]  |
| 1 serif sans mono $\overset{OPT}{\text{math}}$ handwriting $\overset{OPT}{\text{calligraphy}}$ casual alles<br>2 NAME fallback default dtp simple<br>3 size name |
| $\backslash\text{usetypescriptfile}$ [...]<br>* zuruecksetzen FILE   |
| $\backslash\text{usezipfile}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$ ...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$ ...]  |
| 1 FILE OPT<br>2 FILE   |

`\utfchar {...}`  
\* NUMMER

```
\utflower {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
*   TEXT
```

\utilityregisterlength

`\VerboseNumber {...}`  
\* NUMBER

```
\vboxreference [...1,...] {..2.}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
```

```
2  CONTENT
```

`\vec {...}`  
\* CHARACTER

```
\verbatimim {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...] [1...] [2...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
```

```
\verbosenummer {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichfarbengruppe [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichpalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\versalien {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\version [...]  
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [...,.*=...,...]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [...,*=...,...]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloেকে [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

|  |
|--|
| <code>\verwendeexterresdokument [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 TEXT   |
| <code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...]<sup>4</sup> [...],...]</code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 NAME<br>4 inherits: \setuexternalfigure |
| <code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE  |
| <code>\verwendeJSscript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1 FILE OPT<br>2 NAME  |
| <code>\verwendemodul [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code><br>1 m p s x t OPT OPT<br>2 FILE<br>3 KEY = VALUE   |
| <code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code><br>* FILE  |
| <code>\verwendeURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 URL<br>3 FILE<br>4 TEXT   |
| <code>\verwendeurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code><br>1 NAME OPT OPT<br>2 URL<br>3 FILE<br>4 TEXT   |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code>   |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code>   |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code>  |
| <code>\vglue ...</code><br>* DIMENSION   |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code><br>1 NAME<br>2 CONTENT   |
| <code>\vl [...]</code><br>* NUMBER   |
| <code>\volleswort {...}</code><br>* NAME   |
| <code>\von [...]</code><br>* REFERENCE   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\vpackbox</code>   |
| <code>\vpackedbox</code>   |
| <code>\vphantom {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT  |
| <code>\vpos {...} {...}</code><br>1   NAME<br>2   CONTENT  |
| <code>\vsmash {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT  |
| <code>\vsmashbox ...</code><br>*   CSNAME NUMMER   |
| <code>\vsmashed {...}</code><br>*   CONTENT  |
| <code>\vspace [...] [...]</code><br>1   NAME       OPT       OPT<br>2   NAME   |
| <code>\vspacing [...],...]</code><br>*   einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default<br>*   vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe<br>*   standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel<br>*   NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| <code>\WidthSpanningText {...} {...} {...}</code><br>1   TEXT<br>2   DIMENSION<br>3   FONT   |
| <code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code><br>*   NUMMER  |
| <code>\WOERTER {...}</code><br>*   TEXT  |
| <code>\WORT {...}</code><br>*   TEXT   |
| <code>\Woerter {...}</code><br>*   TEXT  |
| <code>\Wort {...}</code><br>*   TEXT   |
| <code>\waehlebloেকেaus [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code><br>1   NAME                   OPT                   OPT<br>2   NAME<br>3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT  |
| <code>\wdofstring {...}</code><br>*   TEXT   |

|  |
|--|
| <code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...,*,...]</code><br><code>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</code>   |
| <code>\widthofstring {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 DIMENSION</code><br><code>3 FONT</code>  |
| <code>\withoutpt {...}</code><br><code>* DIMENSION</code>  |
| <code>\wochentag {...}</code><br><code>* NUMMER</code>   |
| <code>\words {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code><br><code>1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\wort {...}</code><br><code>* TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>.] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 rechts DIMENSION</code><br><code>2 CONTENT</code>  |
| <code>\writedatatolist [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code><br><code>1 LISTE</code><br><code>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</code><br><code>3 KEY = VALUE</code> |
| <code>\writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 TEXT</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>  |
| <code>\XETEX</code>  |
| <code>\XeTeX</code>  |
| <code>\xdefconvertedargument \... {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 CSNAME</code><br><code>2 TEXT</code>   |
| <code>\xmladdindex {...}</code><br><code>* NODE</code>   |
| <code>\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 NAME</code><br><code>2 SETUP</code><br><code>3 SETUP</code>   |
| <code>\xmllaftersetup {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code><br><code>1 SETUP</code><br><code>2 SETUP</code>   |

\xmlall {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP



`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfvalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CATEGORY  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

\* NODE

|   |
|---|
| \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 SETUP  |
| \xmlflushlinewise {...}<br>* NODE   |
| \xmlflushpure {...}<br>* NODE   |
| \xmlflushspacewise {...}<br>* NODE  |
| \xmlflushtext {...}<br>* NODE   |
| \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH<br>3 NAME  |
| \xmlinclusion {...}<br>* NODE   |
| \xmlinclusions {...}<br>* NODE  |
| \xmlinfo {...}<br>* NODE  |
| \xmlinjector {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME     |
| \xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME |
| \xmlinlineverbatim {...}<br>* NODE  |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 CSNAME  |
| \xmllast {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH   |
| \xmllastatt   |
| \xmllastmatch   |
| \xmllastpar   |

|  |
|--|
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}<br>1 BUFFER<br>2 NAME<br>3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 TEXT<br>3 XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...}<br>* FILE                                   |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NAME<br>2 FILE<br>3 XMLSETUP     |
| \xmlmain {...}<br>* NAME   |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}<br>1 CATEGORY<br>2 NAME<br>3 TEXT     |
| \xmlname {...}<br>* NODE   |
| \xmlnamespace {...}<br>* NODE  |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH                        |
| \xmlpar {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 NAME                              |
| \xmlparam {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH<br>3 NAME           |
| \xmlpath {...}<br>* NODE   |
| \xmlpos {...}<br>* NODE  |
| \xmlposition {...} {...} {...}<br>1 NODE<br>2 LPATH<br>3 NUMMER      |

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}`

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 URL

`\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

`\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetAttribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*,...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

|  |
|--|
| <pre> \xmlshow {...} *   NODE </pre>   |
| <pre> \xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   NUMMER </pre>                         |
| <pre> \xmlstrip {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>                            |
| <pre> \xmlstriptnolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>                    |
| <pre> \xmlstripped {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>                         |
| <pre> \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>                  |
| <pre> \xmltag {...} *   NODE </pre>  |
| <pre> \xmltexentity {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>                         |
| <pre> \xmltext {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH </pre>                             |
| <pre> \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   BUFFER </pre>        |
| <pre> \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   BUFFER </pre> |
| <pre> \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   FILE </pre>            |
| <pre> \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1   CATEGORY 2   NAME 3   TEXT </pre>          |
| <pre> \xmlverbatim {...} *   NODE </pre>   |
| <pre> \xsplitstring \... {...} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT </pre>                        |

|   |
|---|
| \xypos {...}<br>* NAME  |
| \Ziffern {...}<br>* NUMMER  |
| \zeigedruck [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein <sup>OPT</sup><br>3 inherits: \stellelayoutein <sup>OPT</sup>         |
| \zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>qsp</sup> in   |
| \zeigefarbe [...*] * COLOR  |
| \zeigefarbengruppe [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name   |
| \zeigefliesstext [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein  |
| \zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefliesstextein  |
| \zeigegitter [...*,...] * zuruecksetzen unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen innen spalten  |
| \zeigelayout [...*,...] * pt bp cm mm dd cc <sup>opt</sup> pc nd nc sp in   |
| \zeigepalette [... <sup>1</sup> .] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup><br>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name  |
| \zeigerahmen [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>text</sup> fusszeile <sup>unten</sup> <sup>unten</sup><br>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante   |
| \zeigestruts  |
| \zeigeumbruch [...*] * umbruch zuruecksetzen <sup>opt</sup> boxes alles hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin discretionary expansion zeile spatium tiefe |
| \zeile {...*} * CONTENT   |
| \zentriert {...*} * CONTENT   |
| \zeronumberconversion {...*} * NUMMER   |
| \ziffern {...*} * NUMMER  |



**\zu** {...} [...]

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

**\zurbox** {...} [...]

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

**\zurseite** {...} [...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**